

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn. 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q244Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	1 Sep 70	2400 1 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins	S3	CC	
2.	0100		C) Co A neg. sit. rep. Neg. contact with Recon on any freq.	S3	CC	
3.	0200		C) Co A Neg sit rep. Neg contact Recon.	S3	CC	
4.	0245		C) Change in act. Sent to Bde. Dill	S3	CC	
5.	0300		C) Co A Neg sit rep.	S3	CC	
6.	0315		C) 4/31, New CMD freq. 54.00 is constantly keyed by some unknown station. Commo checks were made, but only 3 elements could be contacted. Son Hoa, LZ Karen, & Co B on LZ West. Neg contact with any other element. Bde. (Lt. Cobb) was notified. Lt. Cobb suggested 4/31 to talk to commo officer to see what could be done about this problem. We changed the freq to 54.05. Results were, commo with more elements & better commo. While on freq. 54.05 the net was never keyed. Commo officer has not been notified. As of now, the CMD freq is still 54.00.	S3	CC	
7.	0400		C) Co A Neg sit rep.	S3	CC	
8.	0440		C) Grid CL LZ Karen 910200, 910190, 9322	S3	CC	
9.	0445		C) Grids 930210, 940210, 960230, 975230, 990210 CL (REJ)	S3	CC	
10.	0500		C) Co A neg sit rep.	S3	CC	
11.	0515		C) Weather report: Gen area, mostly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms and rainshowers in the AO. 3 Day Outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 ft. temp H 92, L 79 Hum H95 L 55 Da H 2900 L 2050 IAS 29.56 Winds SW 6 to 12 knots Fm Bde. SB Walters TB Collins.	S3	CC	
12.	0530		C) Change in CMD freq. 54.05 Lt. Cobb	S3	CC	
13.	0640		C) Co B All MA's are in LZ West & LZ Siberia.	S3	CC	
14.	0645		C) Co B wire sweep off LZ Siberia and 1st plt on patrol to SE.	S3	CC	
15.	0710		C) Co B wire sweep has closed LZ Siberia.	S3	CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q244Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	1 Sep 70	2400 1 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
16.	0715		C) Co B wire sweep off LZ West to the S.		S3	CC
17.	0715		C) Back up clearance reconfirmed Lt. Cobb.			JC
18.	0730		C) Hornet 33 on station R/S			CC
19.	0810		C) Co B wire sweep has closed LZ West.		S3	CC
20.	0825		C) Co B 1st plt patrol loc. 891220		S3	CC
21.	0845		C) Hornet 33 breaking for fuel.		S3	CC
22.		1000	C) Fr, Bde. S2/010830H Request Air Cav 14 020600, 022000H at 8228 to 8528 to 8530 to 8730 to 8728 to 9028 to 8723 to 8224 to start. Clear J. C. check in on station for location of ARVN units.		S2	GW
23.	1125		C) 997241 Co B JP Cl		S3	JC
24.	1130		C) Red Barron 01 1115 H, AT997241 Spotted fresh .51 cal position and approx. 20 fresh spider holes. Mortars will be prof. in. TB French SB Kapop		Bde.S2	CK
25.	1220		C) Red Barron 01 1205H AT997241 Spotted 1 well cmfgd. structure. Result of fire misson on spider holes. 3 comp dest. 51 cal pos. proved to be a big hole. 1220 H TB Del Rio SB Kapop Bde S2			CK
26.	1300		C) Bde says disregard eagle flight due to CA of D co 4/31 to west.		S3	JC
27.	1300		C) Recon moved east approx. loc 972203		S3	DF
28.	1345		C) Fm 4/31 LZ West To Hawk Hill Arvn S3 CONFIDENTIAL Subj: Change in daily plans 2 Sep 70 Co B will walk off LZ Siberia and LZ West upon completion of Co D CA. They will Recon in force in following AO: 9424 to 9924 to 9922 to 9222 N. along river to 918224 to 940235 to 9424. Co D will CA from 2/1, and assume security of LZ West and LZ Siberia. Be prepared to conduct Eagle Flights on order. Wire sweeps will be run off both fire bases morning & evening. Tot: 1340 SB Flynn TOR: 1345 TB Morrow S3			DF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV DECLASSIFIED OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ West AT 990251 Q244Q	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0001	1 Sep 70	2400 1 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
29.	1345		C) Range closed on LZ West		S3 DF
30.	1420		C) Grid 976226 clear Recon		S3 DF
31.	1425		C) IOS 01, 1420 H AT 976226, Spotted 1 V.C. with pack and weapon moving N. A/F/U/R TB Del Rio, SB Kapop		CK
32.	1510		C) Co A 3rd plt moving to the west.		S3 DF
33.	1600		C) Hornet 33 on station.		S3 DF
34.	1610		C) Co B 1st plt sweep off Siberia (LZ) has closed.		S3 DF
35.	1630		C) 10/3/7/14/34/48/44/ 40 Recieved by Bde. Morrow		JC
36.	1640		C) Co A moving.		S3 JC
37.	1730		C) KW'S plus KW'S Plus 100, BJ'S & self. Ill clear LZ Karen (Bus)		S3 DF
38.	1750		C) Co B sweeps off LZ West & LZ Siberia Moving South and west.		S3 DF
39.	1755		C) R/4-31 01 1700H, AT 968204 Dtn. 1 VN with neg I.D. Male age 35. Will extract to LZ West. Sent to Forr 196th Bde 01 1755H Offut.		S2 CW
40.	1830		C) Co D lift approved for tomorrow. Capt. Guiethier not. Co B		JC
41.	1822		C) Co B sweep off LZ Siberia has closed, also MA's are out.		S3 DF
42.	1905		C) Co B sweep off LZ West has closed, also MA's are out.		S3 DF
43.	1910		C) Night act. sent to Bde. sites CoA CO & 2nd plt NA 954182 1st plt NA 954184, 3rd plt NA 955182 (9 MA's) CoB secure LZ West & LZ Siberia (7 MA's) Co C OPCON 1/46, Co D OPCON 2/1 Recon 990213 (1MA)		S3 DF
46.	1915		C) LZ Karen RF's & PF's NA's, 900244, 904245, con't		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West AT 990251 Q244Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	1 Sep 70	2400 1 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
			con't: 911249, 918244, 910239, 911235, 911237, 919231, 908225, 912230, 912225, 4/4 ARVN'S 923253, 916246, 904244, 912241.		S3	DF
47.	1920		C) Co A continue search and clear operations in assigned AO. CS mission will be based upon availability of lift for Eagle Flight. Work to the NW toward the Song Tranh vic. coord 954195. Prep. to work N. & S. along river. Cross on order. Sent to Co A (JC) by (CW) CoB, Conduct operations in grid coord 942440, 9924 to 9922 to 9222 to 9223, to 940224 to 9424. Element on LZ Siberia begin operations in grid square 9222 and work East. Element on LZ West begin operations in Eastern part of AO along both sides of Song Chang working West. Operations will begin upon order this Hq. only. Co D: Defend LZ West and LZ Siberia as well as wire sweeps morning and evening. Prepare for Eagle Flights on order. Recon: Continue operations in AO. Sent to Recon (DFB) By (CEW).		S3	DF
48.	1920		C) S.F. 926205, 912276, clear LZ Karen (BUS) 941197, 9317, 9416, 9616, 9716, 9920, clear Co A (JC) 0022, 0122, 9920, 9522, 9622, 956190, Clear Recon. (DFB)		S3	DF
49.	1940		C) PF's off LZ Karen 01 Sept. T.F. 0630 1200 hrs. box is 910250, 930250, 930270, 919270.		S3	DF
50.	2010		C) MJ 1 neg DW's 2-4-6 neg SW's 6 neg Q.S. (R/R) Marines (MAR)		S3	DF
51.	2015		C) R/s bird from 1300 to 1800 hrs. Miller		S3	CC
52.	2025		C) MJ 3-neg, DW's-clear SW/clear ILL-clear TB-(ECR) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR). Son Hoa (DN)		S3	CC
53.	2030		C) Change in NA's sent to Bde. Sites		S3	CC
54.	2040		C) Fr PP5- Radar Time 1935 Grid 973222 TB McCauley Radar spotted 10 VC in the open moving SSE. Arty on LZ Siberia fired 1 WP, 59 HE, W/unk result. TB Forr SB McCauley. FR Recon Time 19:55 grid 980212 TB McCauley Recon engage 4 VC while on there ambush. Resulted in 2 KIA Dtn 1 VN female age 15, captured, 2 medical bags, 1 propaganda booklet, 20 lb. rice, and clothes. Con't			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

[illegible]

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

OLETE.

PPC-JAPAN

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn. 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT990251 Q245Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	2 Sep 70	2400	2 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.		S3	CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.		S3	CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		S3	CW
5.	0320		C) Cl/Grid for LZ Siberia 105 for Reg. Grids 930210, 940210, 960230, 975230, neg on 990210 Fr 0400 to 0800 Cl/Grid 990190.		S3	CW
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.		S3	CC
7.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.		S3	CC
8.	0510		C) Gen area: ptly cloudy skies, little rain 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7. Ceiling 3000. Temp H/92 L/79. Hum H/95 L/55. Den Alt H/2800 L/2000. Low Alt set 29.53. Winds ENE 5 to 12 knots. SB Walters TB McCauley		S2	TM
9.	0630		C) Fr Bde S2 IR Report: (1) TOT 02:45 to 01:55 3824 AR 100% cov. Grid AT 913078 2 E Mission (2) AT 936021 1 E Mission SB Alban TB McCauley.		S2	TM
10.	0700		C) Co B MA's are in on LZ West.		S3	CC
11.	0720		C) Co B MA's are in on LZ Siberia and wire sweep is out to W.		S3	CC
12.	0745		C) Co B wire sweep off LZ West.		S3	CC
13.	0820		C) To Recon 4/31 (1) Secure an LZ which will allow for extraction of detainees this morning. (2) LZ must be larger than 1 ship due to poor flying conditions. (3) Tag detainees give place of capture, circumstances, Time, Cooperativeness, etc. If MAM chieu hoi'd so ind; also tell of degree of cooperation & results. SB Collins TB DFB		S3	CC
14.	0830		C) Co A Moving at this time.		S3	DF
15.	0845		C) Charger 60 on station.		S3	DF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q245Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	2 Sep 70	2400 2 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
16.	0855		C) Charger 60 breaking station.	S3		DF
17.	0900		C) Co B wire sweep's off LZ Siberia & LZ West are closed	S3		DF
18.	0930		C) Blue Ghost White on station for APD Box 17, C1 4/31, needs ARVN'S cl Fire for fire N of 25 grid line W of 79 grid line (DAM ARVN)	S3		DF
19.	0950		C) 997241 C1 (JP) Co B.	S3		DF
20.	0955		C) Helix 15 (FAC) on station.	S3		DF
21.	1000		C) Helix 15 (FAC) breaking station.	S3		DF
22.	1005		C) Blue Ghost breaking station for APO box 17. findings went to higher.	S3		DF
23.	1015		C) Co A 3rd plt on patrol to the W.	S3		DF
24.	1035		C) Grid 003246 C1 T.B. (SON) (SGW) (SI) 3/21 (IT) Co B (JP) till 1200 hrs.	S3		DF
25.	1045		C) 985253 C1 Co B JP, ASAP-1200.	S3		JC
26.	1045		C) Co A, D. L. loc. 955192.	S3		DF
27.	1130		C) Orders to Co's: Co A Cross Song Trahn commence operations in A0 9120 to 9220 along W. band of Song Trahn to coord vic 921173 then to 9118. Notify this Hq. when you cross. VR indicates crossings between grids 954200 & 950198. Shallows with sand bars comp across. Intell info: Small element VC located vic 922175. Numerous hootch sights and trails in the hill areas in this A0. Search out & destroy. S to Bde SB Collins TB Sites S to Co A SB Flynn TB (JC) Co B Change of orders: 3 Sep 70. Element of LZ Siberia will cross river and move east along Hep Duc road. Rem of Co will leave LZ West work to vic coord 950262 where you will then work to the E toward Son Hoa to arrive in Son Hoa on the evening of 3 Sep 70. On 4 Sep you will be OPCON TO 3/21 for operations in 3/21 A0. Sent to Bde TB OGrady SB Flynn Recon: Move to the E. Cross Song Thang R. vic 007215 (crossing site) then work A0 coord 990230, to 020230 to 015220 to 007216 on river then NW along river to 990220. Con't			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

WIALE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q245Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	2 Sep 70	2400	2 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			Con't: Sent to Recon (DFB) by Flynn. TB Bde. O'Grady S3					JC
28.	1325		C) Hornet 27 on station.				S3	DF
29.	1400		C) Co A 3rd plt sweep has closed.				S3	DF
30.	1520		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station.				S3	DF
31.	1530		C) FR Bde S2. Results of APD Mission #17. Completed at 021005H. Max sustain readings ZG 212294 to AT 785297. Max. hot spot ZC 205209 SB French 021430H TB Offutt. S2					CW
32.		1630	C) Bde was notified that 4/31 Cmp freq was changed to 54.05 taken by Sgt. Morrow.				Bde S3	DF
33.	1635		C) Co A moving N to W.				S3	DF
34.	1710		C) Helix 17 (FAC) breaking station.				S3	DF
35.	1715		C) LZ Karen RF's & PF's NA's, 907246, 905247, 911249, 918244, 907240, 912237, 914233, 915225, 912230, 908225, also tomorrow PF's & ARVN'S will be in box UL. 920260, UR 950270, Fr 0600 to 1600 hrs.				S3	DF
36.	1720		C) 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0 (LINE 9) Passed to Capt. Gueither					JC
37.		1750	C) Co A 4/31, 02 1600hrs, AT955197: Found 1 VC K.B.A. believed to be the result of fire mission called in by Recon the night of the 31st. (Credit C/3/82 Arty)					
			TB Forr SB Kapop				Bde S2	CK
38.	1800		C) Co B sweep off LZ West & LZ Siberia.				S3	DF
39.		1800	C) Hornet 16 116 A, 02 1740H AT 903290. Flying a V.R. Hornet 16 took S.A.F. flying at 1500ft. 60 knots. Arty proc. unk. results. 1800hrs TB Forr SB Kapop. Bde S2					CK
40.		1815	C) Co A 4/31 02 1805, AT 950200: DFN: 1 VN Male age 30 (neg I.D.) with a VC gas mask. will extract to LZ West tom. 1815 TB Forr SB Kapop.				Bde S2	CK
41.	1815		C) Recon moving E.				S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q245Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
42.	1817	C) Co B MA's are out off LZ West & LZ Siberia & sweeps have closed.	0001	2 Sep 70	2400	2 Sep 70
					S3	DF
43.	1820	C) 4/4 ARVN's box fr 1800 hrs to 0600 hrs. UL. 917252, UR 938269, LL 920240, LR 939249.			S3	DF
44.	1820	C) KW's & KW's + 100 & BJ's self Ill. Cl LZ Karen (BVS)			S3	DF
45.	1900	C) Resupply bird fr 1300-1800.			S3	CW
46.	1910	C) Son Hoa PF's NA AT 995276 till 0600 hrs.			S3	DF
47.	1915	C) Co D will return to control of 4/31 on 3 Sept 70 after 0900 hrs called by Lt. Wienman			S3	CW
48.	1915	C) S.F. 891259, 911278, 948274, 950273, Cl (BVS) 921187, 931197, 933197, 932187, 937218, 946224, 9421, 9317, 9415, 9516, 9517, 9616, 9717, Cl Co A (JC)			S3	DF
49.	1925	C) MJ's 1&2 neg, DW 6 neg SW 6 neg, Q.S. (RR) Marines (TW)			S3	DF
50.	1930	C) Fr Bde S2 Agent reports. F/4 7th NVA Regt 310800H 300 NVA soldiers of the 7th Regt moved Quang Nahi to BT 073234 mission unk. SB Forr Bde S2 TB Offutt.			S2	TM
51.	2015	C) MJ 3 neg rest are cl DW all cl, TB (Tung) (RJP) (SI) SW all cl, 3/21 (CFWR)			S3	CC
52.	2025	C) Fr IOS Time 20:00 Grid BT 016213 TB McCauley: IOS spotted lights & movement A/F/U/R TB Remmle SB McCauley Bde			S2	TM
53.	2030	C) Grid 003286 Cl T.B. (CON) (RJP) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR)			S3	CC
54.	2031	C) Son Hoa's NA has closed Son Hoa.			S3	CC
55.	2050	C) Night loc sent to Bde. Co A 950199 NA (9MA) Co B secure LZ West & LZ Siberia (7MA), Co C OPCON to 1/46. Co D OPCON to 2/1. Recon NA 980218 (1 MA) Lt Wyman			S3	CC
56.	2105	C) 969276 Cl for 4.2 mortar Son Hoa (DH) PPS-5 movement at this loc.			S3	CW
57.	2115	C) Fr Recon 4/31 Time 21:00, Grid 990213 TB McCauley Recon rep finding 4 structures. 1 had been burned Con't.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62	PREV	DECLASSIFIED	OLET.	PPC-Japan
CONFIDENTIAL	Authority	<u>NND873541</u>		

Sept

OL61

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn. 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q246Q		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	3 sep 70	2400 3 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.			S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.			S3	CC
3.	0200		C) Co A neg sit rep. Recon called for ill. heard voices & movement. Waiting for readout.			S3	CC
4.		0230	C) Fm Recon 4/31 Time 0200, Grid AT 973222 TB McCauley. Recon heard voices & movement. Arty & Mortars fired ill. Neg act. TB Alban SB McCauley.			Bde S2	TM
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.			S3	CC
6.		0310	C) Fm Liaison team 4/31 Son Hoa, Time 0245, Grid AT 003285, TB McCauley. Son Hoa heard SAF down the road Son Hoa. Arty fired ill. over Son Hoa. They neg surveillance. TB Alban SB McCauley.			Bde S2	TM
7.	0315		C) C1 grids 994214, 962216 IOS sighting c1 by DFB			S3	CW
8.	0445		C) Weather Report: Gen area ptly cloudy skies little change. rain. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 Temp. H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt. H2900, L2000. Low Alt set 29.53. Winds NE 6 to 10 knots. SB Walters TB McCauley			S2	TM
9.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.			S3	CC
10.	0650		C) 4/31 notified Bde that we would except the new CMD freq. 56.30. Lt. Cobb			S3	CC
11.	0653		C) Back up targets reconf. Lt. Cobb			S3	CC
12.	0710		C) All Co B MA's in.			S3	JC
13.	0730		C) Recon on the move to the NE.			S3	CC
14.	0810		C) Helix 19 (FAC) on station.			S3	CC
15.	0815		C) Recon 995218, 985227 are crossing sights. Work grid box 9922 today in your AO. Then move to the E. one grid square per day. Search thoughtly along stream. SB Collins DFB. Con't				CC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
						Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals Declassified after 12 Years.	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn. 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q246Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	3 Sep 70	2400	3 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
			Con't: Co A. Work portion of AO E. of N. S. grid line 93 & N. of E. W. grid line 19 today. Above present loc near stream should be sand bar across river. SB Scott TB JC S3						CC
16.		0850	C) IOS, 03 0845, AT 946262. Sighted 12 VC with packs & weapons. Arty firing proc. fm LZ Siberia. TB Jones SB Kapop neg cl fm Kapop do to friendly operation. Bde S2						CK
17.	0850		C) The new AG freq. 36.20 has been sent to Bde. 4/31 would like this freq. Guiethier						CC
18.	0915		C) Col. Kennedy arrives LZ West.				S3		DF
19.	0920		C) Co A 3rd plt sweep S. along Blue. 2nd plt. sweep W. along Blue.				S3		DF
20.	0935		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.				S3		DF
21.		0945	C) RF 496 ARVN Ln Tm fm LZ Karen, 03 0630, AT 937254. Eng 3 VC, Res 3 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA, 1 CRB CIA, 5 hand made grenades. TB Del Rio, SB Kapop. Bde S2						CK
22.	1005		C) Co A 2nd plt has closed fm sweep.				S3		DF
23.	1005		C) Helix 19 (FAC) breaking station.				S3		DF
24.	1050		C) 995185 cl VNAF A/S 040600-041800				S3		JC
25.		1105	C) Co A 4/31 02 1600H AT 955197. Referring to entry 21, 02 1600 Sept Co A 4/31 also found documents. extracted to LZ West. 03 1105. TB Delrio, SB Kapop Bde S2						CK
26.	1140		C) Recon loc 990227.				S3		JC
27.	1205		C) Helix 02 (FAC) on station.				S3		DF
28.	1215		C) Helix 02 (FAC) breaking station.				S3		DF
29.	1250		C) Co A cross blue and moving to the W.				S3		DF
30.	1353		C) Hornet 46 on station.				S3		DF
31.	1356		C) Helix 15 (FAC) on station.				S3		DF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLET.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn. 31st Inf 196 th Inf Bde.		LZ WEST AT990251 Q246Q		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 Sep 70		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
32.	1415		C) Eagle Flight for Co D has been disapproved by Div. Lt. Wyman.	S3	DF	
33.	1425		C) Co A at 940198, will take resupply at this loc.	S3	JC	
34.	1445		C) Dust off called for LZ Karen /2 PF's possible malaria, ETA 20, CMD Dusty 512.	S3	DF	
35.	1510		C) Dustoff complete for LZ Karen.	S3	DF	
36.	1520		C) Accepted immediately. The CFZ will be ref. to as a no fire area. Change all briefing maps fm CFZ to NFA. TB DF. Tomorrow APD 04-10, request by Div. 040600H, 041800H. Coord. ZC 1224, ZC 2019. Requests cl. for free fire. Cl 6th ARVN REG DAN. TB Kapop Stutor		OK	
37.	1535		C) Co A 1st plt on sweep to the S.	S3	DF	
38.	1535		C) Grid 950277 cl LZ Karen (BVS) marines (GWL)	S3	DF	
39.	1535		C) LZ Karen PF's are all back in the NFA.	S3	DF	
40.		1540	C) IOS 031530H AT 950277. Spotted 4 VC with packs and weapons Arty fr. LZ Siberia being proc. SB Kapop TB Jones.		OK	
41.	1547		C) Co B on the move of LZ West & LZ Siberia.	S3	DF	
42.	1547		C) Liner Niner 6/6/0/0/27/27/18/3/6.	S3	DF	
43.	1547		C) Co D has become back in control of 4/31.	S3	DF	
44.	1640		C) Dustoff called for Co B FUD 104, ETA 30-40 CMD 512.	S3	DF	
45.	1643		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station.	S3	DF	
46.	1657		C) 974275 Cl Son Hoa (DH) Cl (JP) Co B	S3	DF	
47.		1735	C) Co A 4/31, 03 1600H AT 944195. Found a bag of (Con't)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q246Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	3 Sep 70	2400	3 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			Con't: assorted VN articles in a dry stream bed. Extracted to LZ West. SB Kapop TB Remmly.				S3	CK	
48.	1740		C) Hornet 46 breaking station.				S3	DF	
49.	1804		C) Grid 955171 C1 Co A (JC).				S3	DF	
50.	1804		C) KW's & KW's + 100 & BJ's Self Ill. C1 LZ Karen (BVS) S3				S3	DF	
51.		1805	C) IOS 03 1730 AT 974275. Sighted 3 VC with packs & weapons moving N. Neg C1 for Marines. SB Kapop TB Forr BDE S2				S2	CK	
52.		1850	C) Co A 4/31, 03 1755, AT 938197: Detected booby trap across trail. U.S. type M-26 grenade with string attach to the pin. Destroyed in place. SB Kapop. TB Forr Bde S2				S2	CK	
53.		1900	C) Co B will work AO, UL 9528, LR 9726, thru evening of 4 Sep. 70. Will cross phase line blue 0630 on D Day as ordered. (5 Sep 70) Taken by Sgt Sights. SBCW. Bde S3					CW	
54.	1930		C) MJ 3 neg DW's C1 SW's C1 T.B. (RDP) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR) S3				S3	DF	
55.	1937		C) MJ 3-4-5-6 neg, DW-6 neg, SW-6 neg, U.S. & Marines. (RR) S3				S3	DF	
56.		1955	C) Fm IOS Time 1940, Grid 023220, TB McCauley. IOS spotted campfire receive neg C1 do to prox of friendly. TB Forr, SB McCauley. Bde S2				S2	TM	
57.	2025		C) RF's & PF's Night loc. 902246, 906247, 911249, 918243, 910238, 911237, 913233, 912230, 908220, 915221, 4/4 ARVN's loc 921248, 925248, 908241, 898243, 927252. S3				S3	CC	
58.	2030		C) Grid 964278 C1 for Ill impact-MAR- (SFG). S3				S3	CC	
59.	2115		C) Orders to units: Co B Continue operations in AO UL 9528, LR 9726. Also comply with info from 3/21. Your element stay S. of Hiep Duc, Son Hoa road when you move E. Change a unit of 3/21 will be N. of the road at 995278. Co B 4/31 stay S. of road. Change #2: AO extended 1000 M to the W. of 3/21 operations on D Day, D+1, D+2, stay between 03 & 04 grid lines. On D Day Logger vic 033273. On D+2 move to logger as depicted on overlay. Reminder: No shooting in NFZ without 3/21 permission. Possibility of mines & booby traps (Con't)						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

1970
Sept

RECEIVED AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten signature]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

Authority NND873541

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
1196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco, 96374

AVEN-REBC-SE

5 Sep 70

SUBJECT: Periodic Civic Action Reports.

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96356

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Reference: 5040.4a Civil Affairs And Civic Action Reports.
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 280001 hours August to 032400 hours September 1970.
 - a. 772
 - d. (1) 4 one hour classes /6 per class in Son Hoa Village, Gao Son District (BT 005279).
 - e. AT 913248 (6).
BT 004279 (7).
 - h. Narrative: A bulldozer from 26th Engineers is presently in the Son Hoa area doing road construction. Upon completion of that, plans are for the donor to begin construction on a fish pen at Son Hoa (BT 004279) and its expected this will start within 2 days.
Medcaps continue their normal operations.

THOMAS A. BRENN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

Sept
1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q247Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	4 Sep 70	2400	4 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.				S3		CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.				S3		CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.				S3		CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.				S3		CC
5.	0330		C) Cl/grids 930210, 940210, 960230, 975230, 990210, for Arty fm 0500-0900.				S3		CW
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.				S3		CW
7.	0430		C) Cl 980281, IOS spotted camp fires Marines give neg Cl. S3						CW
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.				S3		CW
9.		0510	C) Fm IOS time 0455, grid 980281, TB McCauley: IOS spotted a campfire neg cl. fm Marines. SB McCauley Bde S2 Alban TM						
10.	0515		C) Weather Report: Gen area ptly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms & rainshowers in the AQ. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles, Ceiling 8000. Temp 93 79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt 2900 2000. Low Alt Set 29.53. Winds ENE 12 knots. SB Alban. TB McCauley.				S2		TM
11.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.				S3		CC
12.	0620		C) Grid 975215, 985218, Cl Recon (DFB)				S3		CC
13.		0645	C) Fm IOS. Time 0615. Grid AT 985218-975215. IOS spotted movement heading West. M/F/U/R. TB French SB MCCauley. Bde S2 TM						
14.	0720		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station.				S3		CC
15.	0720		C) Back up sky spots Cl.				Dill		JC
16.	0735		C) Co A moving to W.				S3		JC
17.	0740		C) Co B 1st plt (-) working grid box 9527 with the H.D. road the S. boundary. 2nd plt (-) working grid box 9627 with Heip Due read the S. boundary.				Con't		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
					Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q247Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 Sep 70	2400	4 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			Con't: 3rd plt (-) working grid boxes 9626 & 9627 with the Heip Duc road the N. boundary			S3		CC
18.	0745		C) Hornet 18 on station. R/S			S3		CC
19.	0825		C) Co A request a 1500 meter extension on A0 to the W. (JC)			S3		CC
20.	0830		C) Helix 17 (FAC) checks off station.			S3		JC
21.		0835	C) Co B 4/31 1st plt. 04 0820. AT 958268. Detected booby trap while on patrol. M-26 grenade in a can. It was destroyed in place. TB Jones. SB Kapop.			Bde S2		CK
22.	0900		C) 990210 C1 Recon (DFB)			S3		DF
23.	0900		C) Recon on the move to the E.			S3		DF
24.	0915		C) Co A loc 913200 D.L.			S3		DF
25.	0955		C) Recon loc 004225 D.L.			S3		DF
26.	1000		C) MAJ Demorrow informed 4/31 that new freq. CMD 56.30 & A.G. 36.20 are approved and in effect.			S3		JC
27.	1015		C) Dustoff called for 1 US fracture knee cap. LZ West CMD. 512-20-25.			S3		DF
28.	1035		C) APD 05-9 ZC 1224 ZC 2019. Div req. per. to run this APD fm 050800 to 051800. Requests C1 for free fire. TB Kapop. C1 for free fire. NAM			Bde S2		CK
29.	1045		C) Dustoff complete for LZ West.			S3		DF
30.		1106	C) 196th AVN Charger 14. 041015H. AT 803279. Eng 1 VC with weapon. Res. 1 VC KIA. Also observed large village complex. Possible transshipment point for food & Sup. to be moved S. SB Kapop. TB Jones Bde S2					CK
31.		1102	C) Fm 4/31 to Co A. Western boundary is now 905200, 9220. S to Co A SB Flynn			921173 9118, Bde S3		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q247Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	4 Sep 70	2400	4 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
32.	1130		C) 975285 C1 Son Hoa (DH) Co B (JP) LZ Karen (BVS) S3					DF	
33.	1200		C) Co A on the move to the W.				S3	DF	
34.		1215	C) Request AO extension to the N. along the 30 grid line between the ZC20 N.S. grid line & the AT 99 N.S. grid line for the purpose of conducting VR flights. Rule of engagement for our VR flights will be fire for fire. Time frame ASAP-302400 Sept. TB O'Grady SB Flynn.				Bde S3	DF	
35.		1311	C) Sent loc to Sgt Morrow.				S3	CW	
36.		1311	C) Co B all patrols have returned.				S3	CW	
37.	1336	1311	C) Co A all patrols have closed DL				S3	CW	
38.	1415		C) Co A Loc 912194 D.L.				S3	DF	
39.	1445		C) Co A 3rd plt on sweep to the SW.				S3	DF	
40.	1525		C) Co B on the move to the S. & E.				S3	DF	
41.	1535		C) Hornet 18 on station.				S3	DF	
42.	1625		C) Co A moving SW.				S3	DF	
43.	1650		C) Liner Niner: 2/2/0/0/18/18/0/0 Morrow				Bde S2	DF	
44.	1750		C) KW's & KW'S+100 & BJ's Self Ill is C1 LZ Karen (BVS) S3					DF	
45.	1805		C) Res of APD #04-10. Sustained readings: ZC167209 to 172207; ZC147215 to 144214 to 145209; ZC 162211 to 167209. Hot Spots: ZC 139241; 162224; 178195; 164195.						
			TB Kapop SB Forr Bde S2					CK	
46.	1815		C) 896228 C1 (BVS) use extreme caution.				S3	DF	
47.	1815		C) Co D sweeps are out around LZ West & LZ Siberia				S3	DF	
48.	1850		C) Co D wire sweep of LZ West has closed.				S3	DF	
49.	1900		C) Co D Wire sweep off LZ Siberia has closed.				S3	DF	
50.	1920		C) LZ Karen RF's & PF's NA's 900244, 905247 911249, Con't						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q247Q		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 Sep 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			Con't: 923249, 907240, 911235, 919231, 912230, 908225.			
			PF's will be in this area tomorrow. UL 921262, UR 970280. LL. 920240. LR. 978250. Time frame 0600 to 1600hrs. S3			DF
51.	1930		C) 027230 C1 Recon (DFB)	S3		DF
52.	1935		C) Eagle Flight for Co D on 5 Sept disapproved call fm S3 Bde be Sgt Sights.	Bn S3		CW
53.	1945		C) S.F. 931205, 934194, 931174, 933175, 944178, 951183, 955192, 954200, 955196, 957200, 9518, 9517, 945232, 944228. C1 LZ Karen (BVS).	S3		DF
54.	1958		C) 988221 C1 Recon (DFB)	S3		DF
55.	2000		C) Fm 196th Bde To 4/31. AO extension 93. Time frame 041800 hrs to 302400. SUBJECT: For VR Flights only. Rules of engagement for this is fire for fire. AT 200240 N: along N.&S. grid line to 2029 to 214287 to 218284. AT 810285 to 8229. AT 8330 E. along 30 E.W. grid line. AT 9930 S. along 99 grid line to 9928. SB Sites TB Flynn.	S3		DF
56.	2010		C) MJ 2-3 neg DW's 2-3 neg SW's 1-2-5 neg (SONG) (SI) (DG) (TB) 3/21 (CFWR).	S3		DF
57.	2015		C) Fm PP5 Radar Time 1945. Grid 988221: PP5 radar detected 25 personnel moving around but staying in the gen. loc. A+M/F/U/R. 12 HE 4.2mm 24 HE 81mm, 48 HE 105mm. Results radar has neg. detection at this time. SB McCauley TB Forr Bde S2			TM
58.	2040		C) AO extension for dur. People has a neg C1 At this time due to friendly's. Sent to Bde Sites.	S3		DF
59.	2040		C) Night act sent to Bde. Co A 911192 (9MA) Co B (7MA's) Co C OPCON 1/46. Co D Secure LZ West & LZ Siberia (6MA's) Recon 004224, 006222. (2MA's).	S3		CC
60.	2041		C) Fm PP-5 Radar. Time 2020. Grid 988220. TB McCauley. PP-5 Radar detected 3 personnel moving S. M/F/U/R. 15 HE 4.2 Mortars. TB Forr. SB McCauley. Bde S2			TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREV

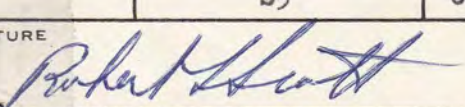
DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q247Q	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 4 Sep 70 2400 4 Sep 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
61.	2045		C) Bde notified 4/31. R/S Bird 1300-1800hrs.	S3	CC	
62.	2050		C) Orders to Co's: Co A Continue to work assigned AO. Patrol in squad size elements. Set out 5 to 6 night ambushes. Passed to Co A 2030 hrs. Co B OPCON 3/21 at midnight-no orders. Co D: No Eagle Flight. Unit on LZ Siberia send patrol after 1st light to S portion grid square 8523 & establish OP. Report movement & act. in the area, also search area near river on the way out & in.	S3	CC	
63.	2052		C) Grid 904242 C1 LZ Karen for Ill impact. (BVS).	S3	CC	
64.		2115	C) Recon: Plan to operate in following area next 3 to 4 days. Fm 970233 along river to SE. to coord 990221, S. to 9921, W. to 9721 then N to 970233. Search area fired on at first light. Report findings. Sent by Collins TB BPS. Scott S3. To Bde: Change in act for 05 Sep. 70. Recon to move into AO 970233 SE. along Song Chang to 990221 to 9921 to 9721 then back to 970233 based upon S2 message 4/11 & 105 sightings. Sent to Bde TB Sites, SB Collins.	S3	CC	
65.	2130	2115	C) Recon's internal freq. is the same as an element of the Mar. on LZ Baldy. Their call sign is MAY FLY. The push is 58.20. We 4/31 cannot talk to recon on their internal push because frequently MAY FLY is using the net at the same time.	S3	CC	
66.	2300		C) Marine loc fm Bde. K-1 017325, 013322, 016327, . K-2 011305, 010307, 010304, K-3 999287, 003292, 001288. Sent to Son Hoa (MJ). Send to Co B at first light.	S3	CC	
67.	2355		C) Fm S2 Time 2400. TB McCauley: Daily enemy elimination: VC-1. All others: 0. Cumulative enemy elimination: UNCL-2. NVA-986. VC-598. HC-20. PW-43. CD-21. IWC-162. CSWC-38. S2		TM	
68.	2400		C) New CMD 56.30 in effect. Commo checks made with Co A, Co D, Son Hoa, LZ Karen, Recon.	S3	CC	
69.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All companies continue to work in assigned AO's. Negative contact reported, resulting in negative casualties Or damages.			
70.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.	S3	CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE 
--	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q248Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	5 Sep 70	2400	5 Sep 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC				
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.	S3	CC				
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.	S3	CW				
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.	S3	CC				
5.	0310		C) Marines will be working area UL-8634, LR-8931. Fm Bde Dill	S3	CC				
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.	S3	CC				
7.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.	S3	CC				
8.	0505		C) Weather Report: Gen area ptly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms and rainshowers in the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 7000 ft. Temp H92 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2950 L2050. Low Alt Set 29.53. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots. SB Walters. TB McCauley.	S2	TM				
9.	0520		C) Fm Bde S2 IR. IR Tot 0235 to 0240. IH 3884AR. AI 936091. 100% cov. 1-Emmisson. SB Alban. TB McCauley S2	S2	TM				
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.	S3	CC				
11.	0720		C) Co D 1st plt (-) on patrol to the W. off LZ Siberia.	S3	CC				
12.	0735		C) Back up skyspot C1 confirmed.	Bde S3 Dill	CC				
13.	0740		C) Co D MA are in on LZ West & LZ Siberia ^{Ambush Loc 870230}	S3	CC				
14.	0743		C) Recon on the move to W.	S3	CC				
15.	0800		C) Co A all NA has closed CP's loc & they are on the move to the S..	S3	CC				
16.	0835		C) Co D 1st plt (-) patrols loc (895226)	S3	DF				
17.	0845		C) Helix 14 (FAC) on station.	S3	DF				
18.	0905		C) AO extension for PUR. people fm Tam Ky.	Con't					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q248Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	5 Sep 70	2400	5 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			Con't: Time frame ASAP to 112400 hrs. UL 0127. LR 0221						
			This AO has been approved by 3/21 Capt Durr. Also Maj Scott approved. SB Sites TB Flynn.				S3	DF	
19.	0910		C) Urgent dustoff called for 2 US. Co D booby trap.						
			CMD/604/ETA 20-25.				S3	DF	
20.	0915		C) To Maj Scott: Re-Charger to begin 10 Sep instead 9 Sep.						
			SB by Maj Caravana.				S3 Bde	JC	
21.	0935		C) Dust off complete for Co D.				S3	DF	
22.		0945	C) P/ 4/31 AT 890227. 05 0910H: White on a patrol of LZ Siberia Co D 4/31 Det HN-26 hand grenade in a can with trip wire. Res: 2 US WIA (Ev) D/O compl AT 050935H. SB Jones Bde S2. Added info: Patrol was moving to check out a hootch area inside the CFZ. In July a patrol had 1 VC KIA + 1 IWC fm same hootch area. Sent to Del Rio 051145				Bde S2	CW	
23.	0945		C) Co A loc 906187, 2nd plt on patrol to SE.				S3	DF	
24.		1125	C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196th Inf Hawk Hill Attn S3 Confidential. Subj: Daily Activities 6 Sept 70. A: 1. Co A, continue operations in assigned AO. 2. Co B OPCON 3/21. 3. Co C OPCON 1/46. 4. Co D continue defense of LZ West & LZ Siberia. Be prepared to conduct foot patrols & Eagle Flights on order. Continue morning and evening wire sweeps around Fire Bases. 5. Recon continue operations in assigned AO. 6. Co E GS LZ West, GS LZ Siberia. B: Enemy Targets: 1. Co A VC/NVA operating S of Hiep Duc NFA 2. Co B N/A. 3. Co C N/A. 4. Co D VC/NVA operating in Eagle Flight targets. 5. Recon VC/NVA operating in assigned AO. C: Non Battalion Assets Required: 1. Resupply A/C. 2. 5 UH1H, 1 set gunships, 1 C&C. SB Flynn TB O'Grady. Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West To 196 Inf Hawk Hill Attn S3 CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tactical Airlift Request: 1. Request 5 UH1H, 1 sec of gunships, 1 C&C for insertion & extraction of 30 PAX for series of Eagle Flights. Time Frame 060800 to 061200 Sept. Request C&C report to LZ West 060730. 2. PZ's LZ Siberia (30 PAX). 3. Target LZ's in order of priority/ Intel. a: 937279 IOS sighting of VC w/wprns moving to the S. B. Intel documents place VC in this area.					Con't	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q248Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.			TIME		HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
			IN	OUT			
			Con't: C: 948237 Activity/crops in this area. D: 924173 fresh footprints/activity. 4; Call Signs/Frequency: A: Operational Freq 36.20. B. LZ/PZ Control LZ Siberia 09. C. Ground Force Co C&C trench 09. D. 4/31 BTOC: Trench 35. 5: Targets subject to change based on latest intl. O'Grady				DF
25.		1145	C) Co D 4/31 AT 877219 051110H. Dtn 4 VN MAM 1 age 20; 1 age 35; 2 over 40 yrs. all w/neg ID Cards will extract to LZ West. TB Del Rio Bde S2				CW
26.	1210		C) Co A loc 906182 DL.				DF
27.	1210		C) Co A 3rd plt patrol to E. 2nd plt patrol to S. S3				DF
28.	1245		C) Recon loc. 982221				DF
29.	1330		C) 962199 C1 Co A (JC) Recon (DFB) 958191 Co A (JC) S3				DF
30.	1405		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.				DO
31.	1425		C) Co A's sweeps have closed.				DO
32.	1425		C) Col Kennedy leaves LZ West.				DO
33.	1430		C) R/S bird Rattler 03 on station.				DO
34.	1440		C) Bde notifies 4/31 6th ARVN AO extensions have now terminated.				JC
35.	1450		C) Up to date loc.				DO
36.	1453		C) First lift of sniper's & Sq. of 3rd plt Co D of LZ West S3				DF
37.	1435		C) Second lift off LZ West. LZ 887219 complete S3				
38.	1510		C) To Bde. Sniper team with security (1st sq, 3rd plt, CoD) will operate in grid 8523. 051600 Sep to 061200 Sep. Purpose interdict VC route SB Flynn TB Morrow. Bde S3				DF
39.	1520		C) Recon 4/31 051245-0500H AT 982221. While working this area recon found many signs of resent enemy act. Found trails with resent use going SW. PP5 picked up movement in this area at 042015H. Recon is continuing to search this area. SB Kapop TB Del Rio Bde S2				CK

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT990251 Q248Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 Sep 70	2400	5 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
40.	1536		C) Co D 1st plt returning to LZ Siberia. 3rd & snipers moving toward obj 8523.	S3	DO			
41.	1615		C) Grid 870224 C1 LZ Karen (BVS).	S3	DF			
42.	1620		C) Liner Niner: 2/2/0/0/27/27/27/0/0. 0'Grady Bde S3.	S3	DF			
43.	1700		C) Co A on the move.	S3	DF			
44.	1740		C) Agent Report Fm Bde S2. F-3 rating. Reported 1st Co 1st NVA REGT. BT 010262. Time 040800H. Mission unk. SB Forr TB Kapop.	S2	CW			
45.		1745	C) 4/31 Sniper tm AT 867221. 051612H. Eng 2 VC at 450M expended 2 rds. Res: 1 VC KIA. A/F/U/R neg sweep due to river & nature of mission. TB Forr	S2	CW			
46.	1830		C) KW, KW+100, BJ self Ill C1 (BVS) LZ Karen.	S3	DO			
47.	1835		C) Eagle Flight for tomorrow has been approved by Div. Maj Johnson. 1300 hr to 1600 hrs. Sb Sites	S3	DF			
48.	1900		C) Fm Bde S2. 051900H.-060500 Night Hawk. 060600 to 061800. Air Cav. Request A CAV #3 and night Hawk #4 Fm BT 025345 to AT 941259 along Hwy 534. This is fore for fire military and political C1 required. LZ Karen (BVS) Son Hoa (DN) 4/31 (TAB) TB Offutt. SB Forr Bde S2		CK			
49.	1900		C) Co D 3rd plt setting MA off LZ West.	S3	DO			
50.	1900		C) MJ 1-2-3 neg, SW's 4 neg DW's 4 neg T.B. (RDP) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR) self Ill for LZ West C1 (BP).	S3	DO			
51.	1945		C) Dustoff requested fm charger. Dustoff for 104.2. Refused Due to 104 temp only being priority. For LZ West. S3	S3	DO			
52.	2030		C) 999287 Ill impact C1 BVS LZ Karen.	S3	DO			
53.		2035	C) Orders to Co's: Co A. Continue to work AO set out 5 or 6 ambushes and report their loc. Put out max MA's 10-12 if possible. Con't					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q 248Q		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 5 Sep 70 2400 5 Sep 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			CON't: Co D. Secure LZ West & LZ Siberia. Run morning & evening wire patrols. Put out MA's on NW. fringe. Recon: Continue to work AO, set out ambush. 2-3 MA's (DFB) Snipers: Report selected loc. Continue to work area until extracted. SB Ottmer	S3	JC		
54.	2040		C) Dustoff 604 on station.	S3	DO		
55.	2050		C) Dustoff complete LZ West.	S3	DO		
56.	2100		C) MJ 1,2,3,4,5 neg. DW 1,4,5,6 neg. SW 3,4,5,6 neg. MAR. (JFG), QS (RR).	S3	CC		
57.	2105		C) Grids 929174, 934176, 9420, 9520 9519. Cl Co A (JC). Grids 9423, 9422, Cl LZ Karen (BVS) Grid 9720 Cl Recon.	S3	CC		
58.	2106		C) Night act sent to Bde Sites. Co A CP & 1st plt. 915176, 2nd plt 915175, 3rd plt 915174. (9MA). Co B OPCON 3/21. Co C OPCON 1/46. Co D Secure LZ West & LZ Siberia (6MA) Recon 982221, 980226. (1MA).	S3	CC		
59.	2115		C) Night Hawk #4 Cl 051900 to 060500. A CAV #3 Cl 060600 to 061800 hrs. Fire for fire only. LZ Karen BVS Son Hoa DN 4/31 LTC Breen.	S3	RJ		
60.	2300		C) Grids Cl for LZ Karen 952270, 958264, 945255, 945267, 933260, 958262 LZ Karen BVS Eng RG REJ Cl until 060730.	S3	RJ		
61.	2305		C) Change in night act sent to Bde. Co A 915178, 1st plt 918175, 3rd plt 919174. Sites	S3	CC		
62.		2305	C) Correction of NA position. Late report. Co A 4/31. Unit strayed outside AO. Elements moved to E. to following. loc. Co A (-) 915178, 1/A/4/31 918175, 3/A/4/31 919174. Sent to Bde TB Sites SB Collins	S2	CC		
63.	2320		C) Co B internal push changed fm 36.05 to 68.55	S3	RJ		
64.	2330		C) Cl grids for engineers. 968264 (BH) 953261 (REJ) Con't.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLET.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Robert L. Smith

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q249Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 Sep 70	2400	6 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins		S3	CC
2.		0050	C) Fm PP5 radar. Time 0005. Grid AT 987213. Radar detected 1 person in the open moving S. Siberia 105mm fired 12 HE A/F/U/R. SB McCauley.		TB McCauley. S2	TM
3.		0055	C) Fm PP5 radar. Time 0010. Grid 987222. Radar detected 2 persons moving S. Mortars fire in LZ West w/unk result. 19 HE LZ West. TB Aban. Sb McCauley.		TB McCauley. S2	TM
4.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.		S3	CC
5.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.		S3	CC
6.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		S3	CC
7.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.		S3	CC
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.		S3	CC
9.	0505		C) Grid 975285 C1 Son Hoa (BH).		S3	CC
10.	0510		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: Mostly cloudy skies with isolated rainshowers & thunderstorms over the AO. 3 day Outlook. Little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 7000ft. Temp H93 L79. Hum H95 L55. DA H3000 L2100. IAS 29.53. Winds SW 5 to 10 knots. SB Alban. TB Collins.		S3	CC
11.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.		S3	CC
12.	0700		C) Backup skyspots reconfirmed. Dill		S3	CC
13.	0740		C) Co D all mechanicals are in and the 3rd plt on sweep off LZ West.		S3	CC
14.	0745		C) Co A 2nd plt on patrol to NE 3rd plt on patrol to SE. Recon-sq on patrol to SE.		S3	CC
15.		0800	C) Co A 4/31 2nd plt. 060735. AT 920177. Found 500 lb bomb Will get an EOD tm. to blow it in place. Blown at 061100H SB Kapop TB Alban Bde S2 Lt Cobb			CK
16.	0800		C) EOD tm requested for Co A found 500lb bomb at 920177.		S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 Year intervals.
Declassified after 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

1970
Sept

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q249Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	6 Sep 70	2400 6 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
17.	0808		C) Co A 1st platoon on patrol to the S.	S-3	DF	
18.	0845		C) Blue Ghost 26 on station for Air Cav Box 03. Fire for Fire. Advised there are friendlys in the area, CI by LZ Karen (BVS) Son Hoa (DN) 4/31 (TAB)(JC)	S3	DF	
19.	0900		C) Helix 02 (FAC) breaking station.	S3	DF	
20.	0915		C) Blue Ghost 26 breaking station	S3	JC	
21.		0945	C) Red Barron 41 060942 AT 818254, sighted structure in cultivated cornfield. Arty fm LZ Siberia fired, destroyed structure and damaged crop. 1 WP & 18 HE fired. SB Kapop. TB Jones.	BDE S2	CK	
22.	0950		C) Dust off called for LZ Karen. 2PF's Malaria. CMD/604/ETA 15-20/44A.	S3	DF	
23.	0950		C) Charger 14 on station.	S3	DF	
24.	0950		C) Col. Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	DF	
25.	1005		C) Col. Kennedy departs LZ west.	S3	DF	
26.	1040		C) Tac Air request QSL 060229.	S3	DF	
27.	1045		C) First lift Co D 1st sq 3rd plt & snipers (870221) LZ. S3		DF	
28.		1107	C) Charger 14 on VR w/S2 4/31 196th AVN AT 819265, time 061030hr Sep. Sighted 6 VC w/packs and 2 weapons. Enemy was engaged with m60 fire and Arty from LZ Siberia. Results: 2 confirmed KIA, 4 possible KIA. 1M-16 CIA. SB Kapop. TB French BDE S2	BDE S2	CK	
29.	1110		C) Lift complete of Co D 1st sq 3rd plt & snipers. Stall S3	S3	DF	
30.	1115	1115	C) Charger 14 061425 hr AT 823266. While on AVR rec hvy SAF from est 6 VC w/wpns. Helix 17 (FAC) eng area & A/F/U/R. Res: Charger 14 rec 3 hits, 1000ft, 80km. LZ Siberia 105mm 54 HE. SB Kapop. Morrow BDE S3	S3	DF	
31.	1115		C) BDE notified 4/31 we will have one Co	cont.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q249Q		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			Cont. on stand-by to help convoy if needed. C&C will wait at LZ West while lift ships will stand-by at Hawk Hill. Neg. eagle flights because of this mission. Co D on stand-by. S3				JC
32.	1120		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station.		S3		DF
33.	1205		C) A/S grid 987294 is clear till 1800hrs Son Hoa (BH)		S3		DF
34.	1215		C) Co D is ready and standing by for future notice.		S3		DF
35.	1220		C) Dust Off called for LZ Karen, 1 PF temp 104 vomiting, 510 ETA 20-30 CMD.		S3		DF
36.	1225		C) Co A moving to the E. All patrols have closed.		S3		DF
37.	1245		C) 887251 clear LZ Karen (BVS).		S3		DF
38.	1300		C) Dust Off complete LZ Karen.		S3		JC
39.	1310		C) Charger 14 back to LZ West.		S3		DO
40.	1320		C) Rattler 14 on station LZ West.		S3		DO
41.	1344		C) AT 1344 Polar Bear Blues lifted from PZ LZ 1355 to LZ West.		S3		DF
42.	1405		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station LZ West.		S3		DO
43.	1425		C) Dustoff priority 1 US LZ West. Temp 104 ETA 05.		FUO, dustoff 510 S3		DO
44.	1430		C) Dustoff complete for aid station.		S3		DF
45.	1440		C) Co A stopped moving now at 918175		S3		DO
46.	1445		C) Polar Bear Blues back on LZ West, LZ 819263.		S3		DF
47.	1455		C) Orders to Co's for 6 Sep 70: Co A - Search and clear southern portion of A0 in area bound by grid 916180 to 920173 along the N bank of the river to 935180, then N to 935180 to 916180. Look for 3 night locations and report proposed night locations not later than 1500hrs. (cont.)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q249Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	6 Sep 70	2400	6 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			(cont.) Select PZ for extraction to LZ West and LZ Siberia morning of 7 Sep (36 PAX Siberia) (remainder of Pax to LZ West). Set out at least 6 MA's in night location 10-12 if possible. Co D- Prepare for insertion into LZ Vic coord. 982174. Conduct search and clear operations in AO UL 9518 to 9918 to 973160 to 9516 back to 9518. Recon - Cont. operations in assigned AO work grids 9721, 9722. Report latest intel. from area and current loc. Report proposed night loc. by 1500hrs Set out min. of 2 MA's. Sent to Co A, (JC), Co D (BP), Recon (DB). SB Flynn			S3	DO	
48.	1500		C) Helix 17 (FAC) brake station.			S3	DO	
49.	1500		C) Fm 196th Inf S3 To 4/31 Inf S3. Subj: Trip flares- currently a critical shortage of trip flares in the div. No allocations for this month. Commander's should control usages of these devices accordingly until resupply is available. Sb Morrow TB Flynn			S3	DO	
50.	1515		C) Fm 4/31 To 196th. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: AO extension #1 for combat operations. Time Frame 062400 to 302400 hrs. AO is as follows AT 818276 to 8128 to ZC 1928 to ZC 190228. SB Ottmer. Action will be submitted by Bde S3 to Marines. Lt Wayman Bde S3			S3	DO	
51.	1520		C) Charger 14 brake station.			S3	DO	
52.	1530		C) Fm Col Kennedy LOH will not fly below 1500 ft for any reason without permission fm Bde Hq. Maj Scott notified				CW	
53.	1530		C) Eagle Flight birds are extended till 1800 hrs Fm Bde Lt Wyman.			S3	DF	
54.	1540		C) Helix 19 (FAC) on station.			S3	DF	
55.	1619		C) First lift Co D off LZ Siberia.			Morrow Bde S3	DF	
56.	1620		C) Liner Niner: 1/1/0/0/1/1/0/0/1.			Bde S3	CW	
57.	1629		C) First lift Co D on LZ (823265).			Morrow S3	DF	
58.	1640		C) Helix 19 (FAC) broke station.			S3	DF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q249Q	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>6 Sep 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>6 Sep 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	6 Sep 70	2400	6 Sep 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	6 Sep 70	2400	6 Sep 70															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
59.	1650		C) Bde notifies 4/31 that it is alright with them to switch Co's A & D if we get A/c fm Div. Bde has approved the switch. Fm Bde S3. Lt Wyman.	Bde Se	JC													
60.	1710		C) PF/RF fm LZ Karen back in NFA.	S3	DO													
61.	1730		C) Recon on the move to the W.	S3	DF													
62.	1810		C) KW'S & KW'S+100 BJ'S & Self Ill Cl LZ Karen. (BVS)	S3	DF													
63.	1812		C) Rattler 28 on station.	S3	DF													
64.	1815		C) Grids Cl-8724, 8825 (BVS) 9320, 9520, 9417, 9517. (JC)	S3	RJ													
65.	1825		C) First lift off PZ 823265 of Co D. Sites Bde	S3	DF													
66.	1845		C) 966231 Cl Recon (DFB)	S3	DF													
67.	1848		C) Second lift off PZ. PZ is clean.	Sites Bde	S3 DF													
68.	1855		C) Rattler 28 broke station.	S3	DF													
69.	1905		C) MA's at LZ West out in same loc as last night 3MA's	S3	RJ													
70.		1909	C) Recon 4/31 061850H Sep. AT 976231. Sights 2 VC at 1500M. Arty fire U/R. LZ Siberia 105mm. 3 WP, 16 FB. SB Kapop TB Forr Bde	S2	CK													
71.	1910		C) Dustoff called for Son Hoa. 1 baby son broken leg. CMD/604/ETA 10-45.	S3	DF													
72.	1920		C) Dustoff Complete for Son Hoa.		DF													
73.	1920		C) Air lift Request for 07 September approved by Major Johnson Division/6 slicks/1 set gunies, Ball game of 3/21 scheduled for 0730H.	Lt Wymann	DW													
74.	1925		C) MJ's neg cl, DW clear SW's 1 and 2 cl/QS/RR, USMC/JFG.	M	DO													
75.	1935		C) RF/PF N/A from LZ Karen, 902246-903243-907247-911245-911236-915233-912230-908226.	M	DO													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q249Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	6 Sep 70	2400 6 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
76.	1940		C) R/S Bird 1300-1800 from Brigade.	Guintini	DO	
77.	1945		C) AO Extension #1 has been approved to 302400 and the AO number has been changed to 100.	Sites	RJ	
78.		1946	C) Change in Activities 7 Sep 70. Co D will C/A into an AO bordered on the N by the 4/31 northern boundary on the West by the Song Thu Bon river, on the S by Southwest Grid line 26 and on the East by the NS grid line 87. Request for AO Extension: TF/152400H Request the following extension NS grid line 81 from N boundary of 4/31 AO to 28 EW grid line along EW 28 grid line to 4/31 N boundary vic 853280. AO Extension necessary to provide flank security for Co D while it searches the valley in its AO and to be able to fire Arty w/out obtaining USMC cl/in the W portion of Co D AO.	BP Sikes	RJ	
79.	1950		C) M 2-3 neg, DWCL, CWEL, Self illum for West cl/NHO, CGW, DW, TB, CFWR.	M	DF	
80.	1955		C) Grids cl for USMC 994278-999294-991285-990301. B/A		RJ	
81.	2000		C) Night Activities sent to Bde Sites Co A/CO and 3rd plat N/A 918175, 2nd N/A 916175, 1st plat N/A 917173, Co B OPCON 3/21, Co C/OPCON 1/46, Co D secure LZ's West and Siberia, Recon N/A 972227.	Sikes	DF	
82.	2025		C) Fm Bde S2. Time 2020 TB McCauley. APD #12. UL AT 9823 LR AT 0518. Fire for fire. Bde was notified that friendly's in box. Cl by Lt. Caywood. SB French TB McCauley. S2		TM	
83.		2139	C) Fm radar. Time 2100. Grid 979251. TB McCauley. Radar detected 3 persons moving ESE. Mortars fired w/unlk result. Radar said the movement stopped at this time. LZ West 10 HE 81 Mortars. TB Forr. SB McCauley.	Bde S2	TM	
84.		2250	C) Fm PP5 Radar on LZ Siberia. Time 2215. Grid AT 898228. TB McCauley. Radar detected movement can't tell the size of it. The movement is staying in one gen area.	Con't		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

(AR 220-346)

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE _____

Signature: Robert L. Chitt

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q250Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 Sep 70	2400	7 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.			S3		CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.			S3		CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.			S3		CC
4.		0240	C) Fm PP5 Radar on LZ Siberia. Time 0220. Grid 898228. TB McCauley. Radar detected movement, 3 to 5 pks. The movement is staying in oneloc the movement is to the W. of Radar M/F/U/R but movement stop on the radar screen. 1 WP 6 HE 81 Mortars fm LZ Siberia. TB Alban SB MC Cauley. Bde S2					TM
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.			S3		CC
6.	0310		C) Marine loc. 999287, 002292, 001288.			S3		CC
7.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.			S3		CC
8.	0445		C) Weather Report: Gen area, Mostly cloudy with isolated Rainshowers & thunderstorms in the AO. 3 day outlook: Little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000. Temp H93 L78. Hum H95 L55. DA H3000 L2100. LAS 29.62. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots. SB Alban TB Collins			S3		CC
9.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.			S3		CC
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.			S3		CC
11.	0645		C) Neg Cl on back up skyspots.			Sent to Lt Cobb		JC
12.	0740		C) Co A on move to the PZ (920176).			S3		CC
13.	0800		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf Hawk Hill. Attn. S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Air Request 071800-081800 Sep. Skyspots. 956186 Resupply trail Along stream. 3800 NW. 932179 Trail intersection along river. 2400 NW. 956180 Resupply trail sus. cache site. 4000NW. Back up's: 801199 Sus. enemy loc Bn S2 Deep. 2C 173198 Resupply trail Bn S2 Deep. Preplans: 958168 Bn size base camp found 27 Aug by Co A 4/31. 9 trails leading into area. Sus cache site Deep. 2C 818185 2 plt size base camp found 9 Aug 70 by Co A 4/31. Deep. Beacons 2C 186185 Rest area with 6-7 spider holes found 7 Aug by Co B 4/31. Along stream. Deep. 951164 foxholes found by Co A 4/31, 26 Aug. Approx plt size. Deep. Con'T					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
						Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals. Declassified after 12 Years.		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q250Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			Con't: Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196th. Hawk Hill. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Mechanical ambush report. No. emplaced-18. No. detonated-O. Results-N/A. TB Dill SB Collins. S3					CC
14.	0810		C) Recon has a plt size sweep to the NE. This sweep will return to their NL. Then the whole element will be moving to the W. S3					CC
15.	0825		C) Co A has closed PZ 920176. S3					CC
16.	0830		C) Grids 962199, 958191, C1 Co A (JC). S3					CC
17.	0830		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station. S3					DF
18.	0835		C) Grid 819271 C1 until 0930 hrs. Marines. (JC) S3					DF
19.	0840		C) Blue Ghost 25 on station for APD Box 12, Fire for Fire, advised him of friendly's above the 22 E & W grid line. Need's additional C1. 4/31 (JC). Tien Phouc Fire for Fire. (CS) S3					DF
20.	0925		C) Gen. Mataxis arrives LZ West. S3					DF
21.		0945	C) Recon 4/31. 070930H Sep. AT 952221. Sighted 5 VC at 1300 M A/F/U/R. Arty fire LZ Siberia. SB Kapop TB Jones. Bde S2					OK
22.	0945		C) Gen Mataxis departs LZ West. S3					DF
23.	1000		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West. S3					DO
24.	1005		C) C & C Rattler 03 arrives LZ West. S3					DO
25.	1005		C) Change in AO's 7 Sep 70. Co D: W. boundary Song Thu Bon R. N boundary 28 grid line. E boundary 84 grid line. S boundary fm 8426 to 8326 to 8225 then 25 grid line to the river. Rec by Capt Person. Recon: W boundary 96 grid line. N boundary Song Chang. E boundary 98 grid line. S boundary 21 grid line SB Flynn. TB Stall. S3					DF
26.	1015		C) Blue Ghost 25 breaks station. S3					JC
27.	1020		C) Bde notifies 4/31. Army aviator will visit LZ West for 5 days beginning 8 Sep. S3					JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q250Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
28.		1025	C) Fm 4/31 Inf, LZ West. To 196th Inf Hawk Hill. CONFIDENTIAL: Attn. Daily Activities 8 Sep 70. A. OPERATIONS: 1. Co A Continue defense of LZ West and LZ Siberia. Be prepared to conduct Eagle Flights and foot patrols on order. Conduct morning and evening wire sweeps. 2. Co B OPCON 3/21. 3. Co C OPCON 1/46. 4. Co D Continue operations in assigned AO. 5. Co E GS LZ West, GS LZ Siberia. 6. Recon-Continue operations in assigned AO: 9724 to 0024 to 0023 to 987224, NW along river to 970234. Will arrive on LZ West afternoon 9 Sep. B. ENEMY TARGETS: 1. Co A VC/NVA operating in eagle flight areas. Co B - N/A. Co C - N/A. Co D - VC/NVA & food caches in AO. Recon - VC/NVA operating S LZ West. Now Bn Assets required. Resupply A/C. 6 UHLH, 1 C&C, 1 set gunships. SB Ottmer TB Marrow.			Bde S3		DO
29.		1025	C) Fm CO 4/31 Inf. To CO 196th Hawk Hill. CONFIDENTIAL: Subject: Tactical Airlift Request. 1- Request 6XUHH, 1Xsec gunships, and 1XC &C for purpose of conducting series of Eagle flights during the period 080700 to 081200 Sep. Request C&C report 080630 Sep. 2- PZ will be LZ Siberia (36pax). 3- Target LZ's in order of priority/Intel. a. 800258-fresh trails signs of recent activity. b. 925275-recent sighting of VC this area. c. 968262- Karen reports VC sq this area. 4- Call signs/freq. a. Op Freq; 62.95. b. LZ/PZ control: X-Ray 09. c. Ground force CO (C&C): Trench 09. d. 4/31 BTOC: Trench 35. 5- Cont gunship cover requested over target 800258. SB Ottmer TB Morrow			Bde S3		DO
30.		1030	C) Blue Ghost Whit. APD #12 07100H Sep. AT 995283. Unk Amt Sa, took fire. Neg. hits or Cas. Eng area w/unk res. SB Kapop, TB French			Bde S2		CK
31.	1040		C) Charger 14 on sta.			S3		DF
32.	1055		C) 1st lift Co D off LZWest.			S3		DF
33.	1100		C) Charger 14 broke Sta.			S3		DF
34.		1105	C) Recon 4/31 071030H AT 957228. While on patrol detained 9 VN child., 4 VN females, 2 VN Males, ages 30 yrs. & 70 yrs. w/neg ID. The 30 yr old M is a Chu Hoi, will be Extracted to LZ West, neg weapons. Others to be extracted to Son Hoa. SB Kapop. TB Jones.			Bde S2		CK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2509	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	7 Sep 70	2400 7 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
35.	1113		C) First lift on the LZ (823265) LZ Cold.	Morrow Bde S3		DF
36.	1121		C) Second lift off Siberia.	Morrow Bde S3		DF
37.	1127		C) Second lift on LZ (823265).	Morrow Bde S3		DF
38.	1150		C) LZ Karen dustoff routine. 3 PF FUO & 1 female stomach cramps. Dustoff 60 (eta) 600.	S3		DO
39.	1155		C) Grid 9829 clear Son Hoa (DN).	S3		DF
40.	1214		C) First lift off PZ (920176) Co A.	S3		DF
41.	1220		C) First lift on LZ Siberia Co A.	S3		DF
42.	1226		C) Second lift off PZ (920176) Co A.	S3		DF
43.	1226		C) PZ is clean enroute to LZ West.	S3		DF
44.	1234		C) Second lift Co A on LZ West C/A is complete.	sent to Pfc Stoll S3		DF
45.	1245		C) Fm Bde S2. Res of APD #12. Hot sustain- BT 033215 to BT037216, BT 012216 to 018216. Hot Spots- BT023186, BT 022207. VR CAM huts- BT 033209, BT 041208, AT 932213, 022223, 033209. Res SAF- AT 995238. SB French TB 6ffutt S2			WO
46.	1253		C) Dustoff requested Co D AT 826264. 2 US Heat Cas. Dustoff 604 Eta 20-30 CMD Sierra 09.	S3		DO
47.	1255		C) Co D 1st plt moving W. & 3rd moving E. CP & 2nd 826264 S3			DO
48.	1316		C) Dustoff 604 on station. Sierra 09 then to LZ Karen. S3			DO
49.	1320		C) Dustoff complete at Sierra 09 826264 going to LZ Karen.	S3		DO
50.	1325		C) Dustoff LZ Karen complete.	S3		DO
51.	1355		C) Rattler 24 R/S bird.	S3		DO
52.	1415		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station. LZ West.	S3		DO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q250Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	7 Sep 70	2400 7 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
53.	1510		C) Co D 2nd patrol to E.	S3		DO
54.	1535		C) Recon moving toward NE.	S3		DO
55.	1555		C) 896228 for CI small arms to direct fire 105's to LZ Karen. CI (BVS) 1800-2000.	S3		DO
56.	1605		C) Liner Niner: 1/1/0/0/28/28/28/0/0. Sent Bde Stoll by Ottmer			DO
57.	1700		C) Co D: Have at least 5 MA's tonight, in at least 3 different grid sqs. SB Ottmer. TB (RC)	S3		JC
58.	1710		C) To Co D. Purposed NA's are acceptable if one more is placed vic. 819265. TB Capt Person.	S3		JC
59.	1730		C) Tomorrow between 0630-1030 hrs LZ West will be sprayed for mosquitoes. SB Capt Guethier.	S3		JC
60.	1740		C) Co D 2nd plt back fm sweep.	S3		DO
61.	1742		C) Dustoff requested for LZ West. 1 US intestinal problem. Dustoff canceled. 3/21 resupply bird will take to Chu Lai.	S3		DO
62.	1745		C) Co A wire sweep off LZ West.	S3		DO
63.	1800		C) Fm Bde S2. Request APD #10. UL AT 8229 to LR 8924. 080600 to 081800H. Fm Foor 071700H. Offutt. CI JC No fire 2000 M NFA. Check in 4/31 for rules of engagement.	Forr		CK
64.	1801		C) JAKE 26 FAC. 071430H Sep. AT 835239. While on a VR sighted 5 or more bunker's appearing to be no more than 1 or 2 weeks old. A/F/U/R. SB Kapop.	Forr		CK
65.	1815		C) Co D 2nd plt & CO moving to 832267 NA	S3		DO
66.	1825		C) RF/ PF loc LZ Karen 903246, 903242, 909251, 916246, 924246, 908239, 913235, 911245, 919231, 908221 912230, 915224, S3			DO
67.	1830		C) Av R/S bird 1300-1800 hrs. PFC Zimmerman.	S3		DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q250Q	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68.	1833		C) Range opened for Co A & made aware of loc		of wire sweep. S3	RJ
69.	1835		C) Co A wire sweep closed LZ West.		S3	RJ
70.	1837		C) Wire sweep at LZ Siberia closed.		S3	RJ
71.	1843		C) Range closed & secure.		S3	RJ
72.	1850		C) LZ Karen KW, KW+100 BJ & Self Ill Cl (BVS).		S3	DO
73.	1850		C) Son Hoa Cl ASAP to 0600 and 995297 Cl (DN).		S3	DO
74.	1855		C) BJ's, DW's & SW's Cl Son Hoa. (DN)		S3	DO
75.	1900		C) MJ's 2 & 3 neg DW's & SW's Cl 3/21 (CFWR)		TB (RDP DG) S3	DO
76.	1925		C) Grid 969222 sent to Recon Cl. (DFB).		S3	DO
77.	1945		C) Fm PP5 radar on LZ West. Grid AT 969222. Time 1920. TB McCauley. Radar detected 5 VC moving N. A/F/U/R. 105mm fm LZ Siberia. 18 HE rds. SB McCauley.		Forr	TM
78.	1950		C) Grids Cl: 9828, 9728 (DN) 805286, 800287, 800289, 802288, 804288, (BP) 8825, 8926, (BUS) 994239, 997240, 995238, 995217, 981221, 998235 (DFB).		S3	RJ
79.	1955		C) Fm 4/31 Inf, to 196th Inf Bde. CONFIDENTIAL: Subject; Change in daily activities 8 Sep. 1- Co D will Recon in force in following AO 8328 to 8628-8626-8326. Will break down into small elements and saturate AO.		Co D-BP Bde/Sikes	DO
80.	2000		C) MJ ^S 2 neg, DW ^S 6 neg, SW ^S 6 neg, all others clear. Marines (RA), Que Son (RR).		S3	DO
81.	2030		C) Fm Liaison tm, Son Hoa. 2000H, Grid 982287, TB McCauley. Son Hoa spotted light & had Arty process on it A/F/U/R/. 105mm Fm LZ Siberia, 18 HE adj. SB McCauley TB Forr Bde S2			TM
82.	2040		C) Fm Bde to 4/31 at 2040H. Egale flight approved- 6 slicks, 1 team gunships, 1 C&C. C&C will arrive 1000H with use of slicks until 1400H. SB Lt Wyman TB Lt Jolin		S3	CC
83.	2045		C) Grids 022227, 025231, 024237, 028240, 033227, 041233. (Cont.)			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

Sept
1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q251Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	8 Sep 70		2400	8 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.				S3		CC	
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.				S3		CC	
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.				S3		CC	
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.				S3		CC	
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.				S3		CC	
6.	0405		C) The Redleg 09 at Siberia reported an excessive No of bunkers not manned. Contacted plt. ldr. at LZ Siberia & sit corrected. Will make report to Cpt. Crockett.				S3		RJ	
7.	0500		C) Weather Report: Gen area- partly cloudy skies with isolated rainshowers & thunderstorms over the AO. 3 day outlook little chg. Vis-7, ceiling-3000, Temp-H/92 L/79, Hum-H95 L/55, Den Alt-H/2900 L/2050, low Alt set-29.65, winds-SW 6-10 Kn. SB Alban TB McCauley				S2		TM	
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.				S3		CC	
9.	0635		C) Co D picking up MA's.				S3		JC	
10.	0640		C) Backups reconfirmed-clear.				Dill S3		CC	
11.	0725		C) Co D, all MA's have been picked up.				S3		CC	
12.	0755		C) Co D moving to E.				S3		CC	
13.	0820		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West to 196th Inf Hawk Hill. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subject- Eagle flight targets 8 Sep. #1-800258, #2-925275, #3-839245. To Co A Crockett. Subject- TAC air request 081800-091800 Sep. Skyspots; 956186- resupply trail along stream, 3800NW. 932179- Trail intersec. along riv. 2400NW. 956180- resupply trail, sus cache site, 4000NW. Backups; 801199-sus enemy loc Bn S2 Deep. ZC 173198- resupply trail Bn S2 Deep. Preplans; 958168-Bn size base camp found 27 Aug by Co A 4/31. 9 trails leading into area. Sus cache site Deep. 818185- 2 plt size base camp fd 9 Aug 70 by Co A 4/31 Deep. Beacons- 186185- Rest area w/6-7 spider holes fd 7 Aug by Co B 4/31. Deep. 951164- Powholes fd by Co A 4/31. Deep. Subject; Mechanical Ambush Report. No. emplaced-18. NO. Det-O. Results: N/A. SB Collins TB Dill Bde				S3	S3	CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgrade at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q251Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	8 Sep 70	2400 8 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
14.	0825		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station.	S3		CC
15.	0830		C) Son Hoa request routine dustoff for Mama Son going blind. 604-1300H.	S3		CC
16.	0920		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West to 196th Inf Hawk Hill. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subject; Tactical Airlift Request. 1-Request 6UHLH, 1 C&C, & 1 set of gunships to conduct series of Eagle Flights. TF: 090700-091200 Sep. Request C&C report to LZ West 090630 Sep. 2-PZ will be LZ Siberia (360ax). 3-Targets in order of priority/ intel. a.- 968203, documents captured revealed the vill area still has strong VC force. b.-855240, Recent PW indicated there were armed geurilla's remaining in area. c.- 846217, VR's on 6&7 Sep showed a cont. presence of cultivation & activity. 4- C/S & Freq.: Op Freq.-62.95. LZ/PZ CS: Victor 31. Ground force CO (C&C): Trench 31. 4/31 BTOC: Trench 50. 5- Targets subject to change, based on Intel. SB Ottmer TB Dill Bde S3			DO
17.	0925		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196th Inf. Hawk Hill. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Daily act 9 Sep. A. Operations; 1. Co A Continue to defend LZ West and LZ Siberia. Be prepared to conduct Eagle Flights & foot patrols on order. Conduct morning & evening wire sweeps. 2. Co B OPCON.3/21. 3. Co C OPCON 1/46. 4. Co D Continue recon in force operations in following AO: 8428 to 8628 to 8629 to 8729 to 8726 to 8426 to 8428. 5. Recon conduct recon in force operations in following AO: 9526 to 9726 to 9724 to 9524 to 9526. Move to LZ West 1700 9 Sep. 6. Co E GS LZ West & GS LZ Siberia. B. Enemy Targets: 1. Co A VC/NVA operating in Eagle Flight areas. 2. Co B N/A. 3. Co C N/A. 4. Co D VC/NVA operating in AO and food cache sites. 5. Recon VC/NVA & recent trail act. in AO. C. Non Battalion Assets Required. 1. Resupply A/C. 2. 6 UHLH, 1 C&C, 1 set gunships. TB Dill SB Ottmer. S3			DO
18.	0930		C) To Bde current loc. Loc Co D 1st plt 834266, 2nd & Co 835267 & 3rd 828266. Recon 988229.	Dill		DO
19.	0910		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station LZ West.	S3		DO
20.	0955		C) Recon moving NE then NW.	S3		DO
21.	1010		C) To recon. Fm 4/31: Your AO for tomorrow is	Con't		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q251Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 Sep 70	2400	8 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			Con't: UL 9526 LR 9724. 09 wants 2 NNA 's in following vic. 962255 & 958247. Be at LZ West nlt 1700 hrs tomorrow. will be lifted on morning of 10th to Hawk Hill, then trucked to Chu Lai for recharger. To Recon DFB SB Ottmer.			S3		DO
22.	1030		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station LZ West.			S3		DO
23.	1040		C) Fm Bde Beacon 1400 958168.			S3		DO
24.		1050	C) ToBde loc Co D moving E & recon NE& the NE rec by Stoll.			S3		DO
25.	1105		C) Bde notifies 4/31 that Eagle Flight will go after 2/1 Inf CA. 2/1 IWR CA scheduled at 1400 hrs. Op Rockcrasher term 1200H. Bde will Not. us of Co B 4/31 status.			S3		JC
						S3		JC
26.	1115		C) Co B wll revert back to us at 1200 hrs today.			S3		JC
27.	1125		C) Hornet 38 C&C for eagle flight. LZ West.			S3		DO
28.	1130		C) Birds for Eagle Flight diverted.			S3		DO
29.	1145		C) Co D 1,2 & Co 835267. 3rd 831265. Day Lager.			S3		DO
30.	1200		C) 4/31 Resup Truck. 081015H Sep. BT 253303. While returning FM Hawk Hill to Chu Lai, 2 1/2 ton truck rec 3rds. S&F fm sniper Did not return fire. Res: 1 hit neg cas. Con't on to Chu Lai					
			TB Kapop			Jones		CK
31.		1220	C) SOI change 090001 passed to Co D (RS)			S3		DO
32.		1225	C) To Co D. Fm 4/31. 1. Your operational AO for 9 Sep 70 is 8428 to 8628 to 8629 to 8729 to 8726 to 8426 to 8428. Plan patrols in order to saturate AO as complete as possible. Report any recent enemy act to this Hq. Please notify rep of resup needs ASAP. Will probably have resupply bird in morning hrs. SB Ottmer. TB BP.			S3		DO
33.	1245		C) PZ for CoB 004280, for 0700 10 Sep.			S3		JC
34.	1245		C) Fm 4/31 To Co B. Recon in force in following AO. UL 9630 LR 9928. On way to your AO select PZ large enough for a hook and send coords. Tonight plus No. of people to be CON't					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q251Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 Sep 70	2400	8 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35.	1245		C) Co B loc 045285.			S3		DO
36.	1250		C) Recon loc 994237.			S3		DO
37.	1300		C) To Bde, Co A loc LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co B 045285, Co C 1/46, Co D 1,2, & CP 835267, 3rd plt 831265, Recon 994237. TB Morrow Bde S3					DO
38.	1300		C) Dustoff 604 to Son Hoa for routine pickup.			S3		DO
39.	1305		C) Helix 02 (FAC) on station, LZ West, will observe beacon later.			S3		DO
40.	1306		C) Dustoff complete for Son Hoa.			S3		DF
41.	1315		C) Co B on move to W.			S3		DF
42.	1315		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.			S3		DF
43.	1345		C) Fm 4/31 LZ West to 196th Bde Hawk Hill. Subject: Co B activities for 9 Sep. Recon in force in following AO; UL9630, LR 9928. Report any recent enemy act. to this headquarters. SB Ottmer TB Morrow Bde S3					DO
44.	1345		C) Eagle flight for tomorrow canceled by Bde.			S3		DO
45.	1350		C) APD #11 & Night Hawk # 12 same coord. 090600H-091800H, 081800H-090600H, resp. AT 8819, AT 9319, AT 9320, AT 9920 along AO boundary AT 9616, AT 9316, along boundary AT 8819. SB Jones TB Kapop. Bde S2					CK
46.	1400		C) Blue Ghost White FAC APD Box 10/cl given f/f after White was advised friendlies in W part of box and of the CFZ to the E/JC.			M		DO
47.	1410		C) Co D sweep to the East.			M		DO
48.	1435		C) Blue Ghost White ends mission in AP D Box #10 Detailed readout from Higher on hot spots, otherwise negative Hot Spots.			M		DO
49.	1445		C) RECON Beacon Drop completed.			M		DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q251Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	8 Sep 70	2400 8 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
50.	1446		C) Helix 02 (FAC) breaking station. will come back later to get BDA on Beacon drop.		S3	DO
51.	1447		C) Col Kennedy leaving LZ West.			DO
52.	1515		C) Received word that Co C is supposed to be released fm. 1/46 tomorrow.			DO
53.	1533		C) Helix 15 (FAC) on station with check Beacon strike LZ West.			DO
54.	1540		C) R/S bird Rattler 14 on station. LZ West. Late Entry			DO
55.	1545		C) Helix 15 (FAC) BDA on Beacon drop. 1 sustained fire otherwise neg.			DO
56.	1540		C) Co D moving East.		M	DO
57.	1635		C) Co B inside their box at 989281.		M	DO
58.	1645		C) Fm 4/31 Inf. To 196th Inf. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Change in Daily Act. 9 Sep. Recon will remain in following AO 9724 to 0024 to 000218 W. along river to 970233. Will cont to recon in force in AO with emphasis on recent trail act. Will close LZ West in afternoon. 9 Sep. SB Ottmer. To Stoll.			
59.	1650		C) To Bde NL Co A LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co B 989281, Co C 1/46. Co D 1st 840226, 2nd & Co 846267, 3rd 834266. Recon 981233, 992228, TB Stoll SB Ottmer.		Stoll	DO
60.	1655		C) Liner Niner: 2/2/0/0/16/16/16/0/0.		Stoll	DO
61.	1715		C) Rattler 14 Cl 946217. Male evading Cl for M-60 (JC) M			DO
62.	1725		C) Eagle flight for today canceled fm Bde			DO
63.	1728		C) Co D for Cl below 25 grid line for Arty. Cl (B ^P)			DO
64.	1740		C) Rattler 14 R/S bird breaking station. LZ West.			DO
65.	1800		C) Rat 14 081735H Sep AT 845217. While on VR observe 2 VC military ag males evading into a bunker. Engaged with unk res. 1800H SB Kapop. TB Forr.		Forr	CK

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q251Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	8 Sep 70	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
66.	1800		C) Co A wire sweep leaving LZ Siberia.	M	DO	
67.	1830		C) LZ Karen C1 KW, KW+100 BJ & self I11 (BVS)		DO	
68.	1833		C) PF/RF loc LZ Karen. 900243, 904246, 909250, 916246, 924246, 910238, 913233, 911237, 908220, 912230, 915224.	M	DO	
69.	1845		C) Grids C1 865270 (BP) 8825, 890257, 895253, 897265, 900263, 902260, (BVS) 997241 (DFB) neg C1 995238 (DFB).	M	RJ	
70.	1847	C)	C) Grids C1 as DT's for Co B 988276, 983285, 993277, (JP, LK, REJ).	M	RJ	
71.	1900		C) Grid C1-9824 by recon (DFB) for mad minute off LZ West. M		DF	
72.	1910		C) R/S bird 0700 hrs to 1200 hrs.	Gintini	DF	
73.		1928	C) Co A LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co B 3rd 989281, Co 1st 989283 2nd 982280, Co C OPCON, Co D 1st 840266, 2nd & Co 846267, 3rd 834266, Recon 981733, 992228. MA's Co A-3. Co B-9. Co D-9. Recon-2.	Sikes	DO	
74.	1934		C) Co C move approved tomorrow. No time.	Lt Wyman	DO	
75.	1940		C) MJ's 2 & 3 neg. SW's, D's C1. (TB) (DG, JES) 3/21 (CFWR).		DO	
76.	2005		C) MJ's 1,2 neg. DW's 1,4,6, neg. SW's 3,6, neg. (QS) RR. Marines (HG).		DO	
77.	2006		C) 025236 grid fm 3/21 C1 by 4/31 (RJ)	M	DO	
78.	2025		C) Fm 196th To 4/31: The Army Aviator visiting LZ West will observe the operations of the Bn. fm the FB and will not go to the field. TB Collins.	Sites	DO	
79.	2025		C) To 4/31 Fm Co D: 1st plt moved fm NA S along the Blue. A good trail neg signs of VC/NVA in past 24 hrs & no signs of feed. Then effected link up with Co & 2nd plt. 3rd plt checking along blue to the E. Footprints 48 hrs or older.	Con't		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q251Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	8 Sep 70	2400	8 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Con't: Then moved N side of blue neg findings and effected link up with other element and moved to 2nd plt NA continuing to check out blue. 1 sq & Co on patrol when APD mission started to run in APD Box #10. Co would like to have been advised earlier of this APD sniffer mission. Since it was in his AO. 2nd plt moved to present loc over heavily bomb damaged trail. 2nd & Co have good place to ambush because of a number of trails not shown on map. 400M W. of 1st NA signs of US troops, Cans, trash, etc. No signs of people in area. Tomorrow 3rd plt will patrol N checking out draw. 1st plt will also check out draw to the N. 2nd plt and Co will cont. to move E to look for LZ for resupply and rest of elements will link up later on. Capt Persons would like to patrol area heavier, but AO extensions to the E make movement to fast. Fm Capt Person. Forwarded to Col Breen.			DO
80.	2155		C) RF's & PF's fm LZ Karen will work area. 897216, to 890193 to 865190 to 867206. Time Frame 100100 to 111800 hrs. C1 by (TAB) & (REJ).		M	CC
81.	2245		C) PUR Box went out of effect at 081200.		Lt Wyman	RJ
82.	2325		C) LZ Karen requested grids 933242, & 920237 be fired on at 2400 hrs. C1 (BVS)		M	CC
83.	2330		C) Fm Bde S2 Res of: APD #10. Max Sustain: AT 835269 to 851240; 850261 to 848264; 840242 to 838240 to 837244; 835254 to 837261; 831253 to 829248; 824242 to 828241; 825254 to 827261; 822262 to 821260; Max Spot: At 824274; 850260; 854260; 835264. Hot Sustain: AT 819272; 869257; 871239; 842248; 841244; 832260; 831256; 829242; 823245; 820255. TB Offutt. Forr			CC
84.	2400		C) Fm S2 Time 2400 TB McCauley. Daily Enemy Elimination: Neg. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-2. NVA-986. VC-601. HC-21. PW-44. CD-20. IWC-163. CSWC-38.			TM
85.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Co B has returned to 4/31. They are operating in AO; UL 9630, LR 9928. All other Co continue to operate in assigned AO's. Negative contact resulting in negative casualties or damages.			
86.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.			CC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

Sept
1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q252Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	9 Sep 70	2400	9 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC	
2.	0005		C) SOI chg in effect.		CC	
3.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
7.	0450		C) Weather report: Gen. area part cloudy with isolated rain showers & thunder storms in A0. Vis-7, ceiling-7000, temp-H/93 L/80, Hum-H/95 L/55, Den alt-H/29.00 L/20.00, Low alt set-29.64, winds ENE-6-12 Kn.	S2	TM	
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
9.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
10.	0650		C) Backups reconfirmed Cl.	Dill	CC	
11.	0720		C) Co D picked up MAS. 2nd plt on patrol to E.	M	CC	
12.	0725		C) Co B on move to W.	M	CC	
13.	0800		C) Rattler 13 on station R/S.		CC	
14.	0830		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		CC	
15.	0835		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station.		CC	
16.	0845		C) Co D 1 & 2 plt on patrol to N.	M	CC	
17.	0900		C) Req. APD mission & Night Hawk. APD -ULZC 1524-LRZC 2018. Night hawk- ZC 2024 along valley-AT 815263 along river-AT 8120. Cl (REJ)	Del Rio Bde S2	WO	
18.	0903		C) Co B loc- PL 985283, 1st plt-patrol vic 9728, 2nd plt- patrol vic 9628, 3rd plt & C6 patrol vic 9828.	M	CC	
19.	0904		C) Col Kennedy at LZ West.		DO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Down graded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q252Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
20.		0925	C) Loc sent to Bde. Co A LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co B 985283 (DL) Patrol 9728, 9628, 9828. Co C 1/46. Co D Patrols N & E. Recon moving NE then NW.			M		DO	
21.		0929	C) Rattler 17 Col Kennedy leaving LZ West.					DO	
22.	0950		C) Co D LZ for R/S 849269. Call sign India 23.			M		DO	
23.	1005		C) LZ Karen request dustoff SPF FUO's. Priority dustoff 609 eta 1300.					DO	
24.	1055		C) Dustoff 609 on station for LZ Karen. He was in area.					DO	
25.	1105		C) Dustoff completed LZ Karen.					DO	
26.	1105		C) Grid 8520 to LZ Karen C1 (TNT).			M		DO	
27.	1125		C) Recon closed LZ West.					DO	
28.		1150	C) Co A LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co B 985283 (DL). 9728, 9628, 9828, Patrols. Co C 1/46. Co D 1st 844265 on patrol N. 2nd & Co 849289, 3rd plt 835267. Recon closed LZ West. Morrow					DO	
29.	1155		C) Rattler 13 R/S bird broke station.					DO	
30.	1156		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station. LZ West.					DO	
31.	1252		C) Co D reconfirmed they have new AO. (BP)			BP M		DO	
32.	1252		C) Bde notified 4/31 that Div. say's AO extension 93 has been changed, the E. boundary is now 90 grid line S to military boundary.			Lt Wyman		DF	
33.	1300		C) Co D 2nd plt closed Co & 1st plt's loc (849269). 3rd plt now moving E. 1st plt patrol has closed.			M		DF	
34.		1325	C) CO 196th Inf Bde. Fm CO 4/31. Request for Additional Engineer Support. 1. While the bulldozer is on LZ West request Co A 26 Engrs. examine feasibility of cutting an access road fm LZ West to connect with Route 534. 2. The rte. to Nui Lac Son is in very good condition so that with minimal effort it would be possible to run road convoy resupply to LZ West periodically particularly for bulky items.			Con't			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q252Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	9 Sep 70	2400	9 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
			Con't: If the Engineer evaluation is favorable, request this access road be added to the work order request for LZ West submitted on 26 June. Security for this project will be provided by 4/31.						DO
35.	1330		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station. LZ West.						DO
36.	1345		C) Co B routine dustoff request for 1 US with rash that is spreading to face. 009. ETA 1690.						DO
37.		1355	C) 3/21 for Cl 003246 was Cl earlier still Cl (DG) (CFWR). M						DO
38.	1400		C) Fm 196th. To 4/31. Operational Box for RF/PF 092400 to 132400 Sep. These are not for Cl. they are in effect. 1. 8424 to AT 8422 to AT 884220 to AT 884170 to AT 9017 to AT 9622 to AT 9624 to AT 9429 to AT 9229 to AT 8424. 2. Operational Box RF/PF 092400 to 132400 Sep. AT 957140 to AT 9514 to AT 9513. If we have troops in these areas they will be withdrawn at once. Morrow						DO
39.	1445		C) APD #12. Time 100600-101800. UL AT 9624. LR BT 0620. CL REJ. Check on station for rules of engagement & watch prox. to N. & E. boundary. SB Hoover. TB Kapop. M						CK
40.	1450		C) Dustoff 609 in area try to make Co B pickup. Heavy rain is not able to get in.						DO
41.	1450		C) Co D all have closed on LZ at 849269. One sweep 53 to E. M						DO
42.	1510		C) Rattler 23 will set down on LZ Siberia due to weather.						DO
43.	1635		C) Co C move off for today.						DO
44.	1635		C) LZ Karen requests urgent dustoff for PF. Possible kidney or appendix rupture. Will try to hold off until morning. due to bad weather here & at Hawk Hill.						DO
45.	1450		C) LZ Karen says box we received fm Bde will last fm 092400 to 111800. M						DO
46.		1455	C) Liner Niner: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0.				Morrow		DO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q252Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
47.	1700		C) Bde notified 4/31 that Co B will have to come to LZ West to get to Hawk Hill.	Cpt. Guither	DO			
48.	1730		C) Eagle Flight for 10 Sep has been disapproved by Div. Maj Johnson.	Morrow	DF			
49.	1735		C) Dustoff 009 in LZ Karen complete going to Papa 31.		DO			
50.	1740		C) Dustoff complete at Papa.		DO			
51.	1745		C) Co D on move to E.	M	DO			
52.		1745	C) Cpt Crockett informed eagle flight for tomorrow has been canceled. (JC).	JC	DO			
53.	1805		C) R/S bird 1300 hrs to 1800 hrs.	Ginitini	DF			
54.	1805		C) Co B moving S.	M	DO			
55.	1805		C) Fm LZ Karen. To 4/31. NFZ 092400 to 112400. 860250 to 890250 to 920290 to 950290 to 950240 to 960240 to 960200 to 930200 to 930170 to 880170 to 880190 to 860190. Obj of RF/PF: RF's: 496-923273. 21-930280. 23-932225. 136-953227. PF's: 02-873225. 115-872218. 122-907183. 103-893177. Police: 867204-870193. (DL) (BVS) by LZ Karen.	M	DO			
56.	1830		C) Co D 53/09 & 83 closed loc for NA.	M	DO			
57.	1830		C) LZ Karen KW's & KW's+100, BJ Self Ill Cl (BVS)		DO			
58.	1845		C) Lift for Recon & Co B requests for 0900 hrs. A-G 36.20.		JC			
59.	1848		C) Eagle Flight is disapproved again by Bde.	Sikes	DO			
60.	1900		C) Priority dustoff for Co D. 1 US eye wound fm trip flare. (609) ETA 30/CMD/India 83. LZ (852267).		DF			
61.	1915		C) Grid 839277 Ill impact Cl Co D.	BP	DF			
62.	1935		C) Dustoff complete Co D.		DF			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLET.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q252Q		PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
63.	1940		C) Co D all loc are good all people closed.	M		DO
64.	2000		C) MJ's (1,2 neg) (3,4,5,6 Cl), DW's (1,2,4,6 neg) 3,5 Cl) SW's (3,6 neg), (1,2,4,5 Cl), QS (JHA) Ma (SC)	M		DO
65.	2005		C) 3/21 & MJ (3,4) neg (1,2,5,6 Cl), All DW's & SW's Cl (SOWN, JES, SE) (Thang Binh) 3/21 (CFWR).	M		DO
66.	2010		C) Son Hoa requests DW's 5 & SW's 4 shot. Possible contact & (1 KIA possible). Ill constant. Will check area fully in morning.			DO
67.	2010		C) DW's, SW's MJ's Cl.	BN		DO
68.		2035	C) To Bde Co A LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co B 973267 still moving. Co C 1/46. Co D 1st 837265, 2nd & Co 853270. 3rd 852264. Recon LZ West. MA's Co D-9. Co A-3.	M		DO
69.		2035	C) Fm Liaison Tm 4/31 Son Hoa. Time 2015. Grid 007278. TB McCauley. Son Hoa receive SAF fm the S. They engaged back with SAF. They hit 1 of the VC possible 1 KIA found blood trail, will check in the morning.	Forr		TM
70.	2105		C) Urgent dustoff for 1 US LZ Siberia. Accidental gunshot in leg. (Redleg) Dustoff 609 eta 20.			DO
71.	2120		C) Co A & mortars FDC has been notified of Co B loc on the W. finger of the hill.			CC
72.	2145		C) Fm Bde S2. Time 2140. TB McCauley. Bde sent a change in APD # 10. UI 1522 LR 2018.	Forr		TM
73.	2150		C) LZ Karen Cl grids 8322, 8323, 8422, 8423, for NH. Fire for Fire only.	(BVS) M		CC
74.	2230		C) Mortars FDC was informed to notify the mess hall to have chow for Co B.			CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

Authority NND873541

Sept

1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q253Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	10 Sep 70		2400	10 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.						CC	
2.	0045		C) Co B loc 985244.				Lt Cobb		CC	
3.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC	
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC	
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC	
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC	
7.	0500		C) Weather Report: Gen area mostly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms & rainshowers in the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 5 miles. Ceiling 3000ft. Temp H93 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L2000. Low Alt set 29.61. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots.				Alban		TM	
8.	0545		C) Co B will be on the move about 15 min. Co A has been notified of this. Line Co will pick up any mechanicals or any other dangerous objects.						CC	
9.	0625		C) Co D 2nd plt & CP to move to the NE. 1st plt & 3rd plt to move S in order to check out a hill.-				M		RJ	
10.	0635		C) Fm 4/31 Inf To 196 Inf. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: The Air Request 101800-111800. Skyspots. 958178-used trails, sus. cache site 4200 NW. 952168-Rest area vic base camp 4500 NW. 960168-Rest area, vic base camp 4700 NW. Back up ZC 216250-Resupply trail, cultivated area, Deep. ZC 198183-Resupply trail, vic of sus. food production area Deep. Preplans. 818185-2 plt size base camps found 9 Aug by Co A Deep. ZC 186185-Rest area with 6-7 spider holes found 7 Aug by Co B. Deep. Beacon 951164-Foxholes found by Co A 4/31, on 26 Aug. approx. plt size area. Deep. 955171-Enemy loc vic of water falls 4200NW. Dill Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196 Hawk Hill. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: MA report. No. emplaced-12. No. detonated-0. Res-N/A. Dill						CC	
11.	0705		C) Co B closed LZ West.						CC	
12.	0730		C) Co D all MA picked up.						CC	
13.	0744		C) 1st lift of Co C fm 1/46 inbound to LZ West. PZ time.						CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q253Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
14.	0750		C) Lift of Co C back in route to LZ Mary Ann.						CC
15.	0752		C) Lift of Co C did not return to LZ Mary Ann. LZ for first lift .0752.						CC
16.	0805		C) Recon 051700H Sep AT 981217. While sweeping the area found 1 VC male KIA, age 25, wearing blue shirt & black pants. This KIA was the result of contact Recon made 011600H Sep. This is referring to the spot sent at 012040H Sep.				Jones		CK
17.	0810		C) Helix 19 (FAC) on station. LZ West.						DO
18.	0835		C) Grids 204243 for C1 for Helix 19 (FAC). C1 for his rockets.				JC M		DO
19.	0835		C) Co D 1st plt & 3rd plt elements patrol S. 2nd plt patrol N to NW.						DO
20.	0839		C) 1/46 informs 4/31 that the rest of CoCis inbound to LZ West. This should complete their lift.						DO
21.	0850		C) First lift of Co B to hill.						DO
22.	0850		C) Co C on LZ West at this time.						DO
23.	0855		C) 2nd lift of Co B to Hawk Hill.						DO
24.	0900		C) Grid for Nav round 857263 C1 by D.				(BP) M		DO
25.	0900		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.						DF
26.	0917		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.						DF
27.	0920		C) To Bde loc AC LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co B in route to Hawk Hill. Co C on LZ West. Co D 1st plt patrol S. 2nd plt patrol NW. 3rd S. Recon on LZ West waiting for Hawk Hill. M						DO
28.	0925		C) Blue Ghost 23 wants C1 on APB box 12. C1 with us 4/31 (JC). additional requirement of C1. 3/21 & Lien Phouc. Free Fire.				JC		DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q253Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	10 Sep 70	2400 10 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
29.	0930		C) Last hook inbound for Recon to Hawk Hill.			DO
30.	0935		C) Helix 19 (FAC) breaking station. LZ West.			DO
31.	0954		C) Style 45 inbound to LZ West. ETA 06. Gen Milloy.			DO
32.	1010		C) Gen Milloy arrives at LZ West.			DO
33.	1010		C) Grid 003246 to 3/21 for MM registration ASAP until 1200. M			DO
34.		0950	C) Recon & last of Co B inbound to Hawk Hill. Late Entry.			DO
35.	1020		C) Co D loc of patrols. 3rd 851260, 1st plt 858263, 2nd 853273.		M	DO
36.	1030		C) Blue Ghost 23 on station for APD 23. Free fire E. of the 98 neg fire W of the 98 grid. (JC). Check with 3/21 & Lien Phouc for additional Cl.		M	DO
37.	1035		C) To 4/31 Fm 196th. Obj for RF/Pf 092400/132400. 20-AT 925275. 21 AT 938280. 98 AT 954230. 99 AT 900195. 100 AT 895180 101 AT 855237.		Morrow	DO
38.	1045		C) 3/21 Cl 004246 fm now till 1800 for mortars (RDP) (SI) (MET) & 4/31 (JC).		M	DO
39.	1047		C) Helix 02 (FAC) on station. LZ West.			DO
40.	1050		C) Col Kennedy at LZ West.			DO
41.	1100		C) Col Kennedy & Gen Milloy depart LZ West.			DO
42.	1140		C) BG 23 breaking station. LZ West. neg except sniffer will get readout fm Bde.			DO
43.		1140	C) Fm 4/31 LZ West to 196th Hawk Hill Attn Sg. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Daily Act 11 Sep. A. Operations. 1. Co A. Secure LZ Siberia. Be prepared to conduct Eagle Flights on order. Conduct morning & evening wire sweep. 2. Co B Recharger Chu Lai. 3. Co C Secure LZ West. Conduct morning & evening wire sweep. emphasis placed on repair of bunkers. 4. Co D. Continue Recon in force operations in following AG: Con't			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196 th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q253Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 Sep 70	2400	10 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			Con't: 8327 to 8527 to 8526 to 8425 to 8325 to 8327. 5. Recon Recharger Chu Lai. B. 1. Co A VC/NVA operating in Eagle Flight area. 2. Co B N/A. 3. Co C N/A. 4. Co D VC/NVA operating in assigned AO. C. Non Battalion Assets Required: 1. Resupply A/C. 2. 5 UH1H, 1 set gunships, LC&S. Stoll					DO
44.		1140	C) Loc to Bde. Co A LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co B Chu Lai. Co C LZ West. Co D patrol's out S & NW. Recon Chu Lai.					DO
45.	1220		C) Co D 1st & 3rd plt patrol's close the last night NA's now DL's.					DO
46.	1230		C) 3/21 C1 003246 until 1400 for MM registration. (BDP) (SI) (MET) 4/31 (JC).				M	DO
47.	1300		C) Co D 3rd plt sweep returned to NA now DL.					DO
48.		1305	C) To Bde Co A LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co B Chu Lai. Co C LZ West. Co D DL 1st plt 857265. 2nd & CP 853270. 3rd plt 852264. Recon Chu Lai.				Morrow	DO
49.	1330		C) Hornet 35 R/S bird on station. LZ West.					DO
50.	1340		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station. LZ West.					DO
51.	1400		C) Priority dustoff for 1 PF. Possible malaria. 104..6 temp. dustoff 609 ETA 30.					DO
52.	1340		C) Co A lift to LZ Siberia started fm LZ West. Late Entry					DO
53.	1415		C) Bde requests R/S bird to take a dog team to 1/46 field loc to find 5 NVA with 1 US by following a blood trail.					DO
54.		1427	C) To Son Hoa 993297 for C1 Pax in open ASAP til 1800 C1 (DN)					DO
55.	1435		C) APD #12 10 1100 to 1130 Sep. Results: 1 Hot Spot BT 037215 Max BT 033232. Max Sustained AT 998229 to 983229. Woodyard					CK
56.	1440		C) Dustoff 609 on station going to LZ Karen.					DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 5.		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q253Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
57.	1449		C) Dustoff LZ Karen complete.				DO	
58.	1450		C) Lifts of Co A to LZ Siberia complete.				DO	
59.		1503	C) To Bde Loc Co A to LZ Siberia. Co B Chu Lai. Co C LZ West. Co D Neg change all patrols closed. Recon Chu Lai. O'Grady				DO	
60.	1530		C) Co D AO passed to Co D.			M	JC	
61.		1530	C) Grid 884223 to LZ Karen Cl. Contact S3			BVS	DO	
62.	1530		C) Range opened all Cl.				DO	
63.		1540	C) Co D 2nd plt. 101300H. AT 855271. Found and destroyed 3 old 1 man bunkers. Neg recent act in the area. Jones				CK	
64.		1555	C) 10/1430H, 878224-friendly 884223-enemy, 43A Hiep Duc PF 115. Ln Tm 4/31. In contact w/unk size enemy force w/2 machine guns. A/F contact broken. ZWP 18 HE C Btry 3/82 LZ Siberia. 10/1455, 878224-friendly, 883223 enemy. HD PF 115. Observed 4 VC w/weapons dressed in black Pj's evading fm point of contact. A/F/ area will be checked by PF 115. 12 HE. 3/82 C Btry. LZ Siberia. Forr				CK	
65.	1625		C) Grid 935175 Cl LZ Karen. (TNT)				DO	
66.		1635	C) Hornet 35, 101615H, AT 935175. While flying fm LZ Mary Ann to LZ West, took approx. 25 rds. SAF. Did not engage but did spot a body floating down river. 60 knots. 1500 ft. Res: Neg hits. A/F/U/R. Forr				CK	
67.		1700	C) AO sent to us by LZ Karen passed to Bde.			Morrow	JC	
68.	1700		C) Night Act sent to Bde Taken by Stoll. Co A secures LZ Siberia. Co B Recharge. Co C Securex LZ West. Co D (9MA's) Co & 2nd plt NA 855271, 1st plt NA 858262. 3rd plt Na 851261, Recon Recharger. M				DF	
69.	1710		C) Loc for 1/5 Arvn. 893066.			M	JC	
70.		1715	C) Liner Niner: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0.			Stoll	DO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q253Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	10 Sep 70	2400 10 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
71.	1750		C) R/S bird 1300 -1800.		Zimmerman	DO
72.	1751		C) KW, KW+100, BJ, Self Ill Cl LZ Karen (BVS)		M	DO
73.	1752		C) Co D elements moving toward proposed NA.			DO
74.	1753		C) MJ's DW's SW's Cl Son Hoa (DN)			DO
75.	1820		C) Co D has MA detonate. Neg injuries. Set off by rain.			DO
76.	1825		C) All Co D loc have been closed by all elements.			DO
77.	1855		C) Grids SF (105's) LZ Siberia. 8328, 8428, 8226, 832266, 8224, Cl (BP) Co D LZ Karen 155's LZ West 9317, 9619 9620, & 8 inch Tien Phouc. 9519 all Cl. (TNT)		M	DO
78.		1905	C) To Bde Sikes. Co A LZ Siberia. Co B Recharge, Co C LZ West Co D 1st plt 858262, 2nd plt & CO 855271, 3rd plt 851261. Recon Recharge. All loc are confirmed.		M	DO
79.	1925		C) Eagle Flight disapproved by Maj Johnson of Div. Lucas			DO
80.	1935		C) MJ's 2-3 neg, DW's Cl, SW's Cl, Thang Bien (RJP) (JM) 3/21 (CFWR).		M	DF
81.	2100		C) RF & PF loc. LZ Karen. 928253, 938273, 934275, 934280, 936257, 910250, 907244, 911248, 918246, 920248, 868196, 872202, 914218.		M	CC
82.	2200		C) MJ-1,23 neg. DW-1,2,4,6 neg. SW-6 neg. Mar (JFG). QS (TW).		M	CC
83.	2245		C) 3/21 request Cl for AS 111800 to 131800. Grid Cl (REJ).		BT 031232. M	CC
84.	2325		C) AO ext. #124 disapproved by Div.		Lt Cobb	CC
85.	2330		C) R/S bird 13-1800.		Lt Cobb	CC
86.	2400	1825	C) To 196th Bde Fm 4/31. AO ext request #124 is approved with modifications. New area includes: ZC 1834 to AT 8330 to 8327 to 8127 to 8124 to ZC 1824 to start time Frame Con't			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Sept

1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1.

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q254Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Sep 70	2400	11 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC
2.	0015		C) AO ext. #122 in effect. AT 9030 to 9027 to 9927 to 9930.to 9030.	Lt Cobb M	CC
3.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
7.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
8.	0505		C) Weather Report: Gen area ptly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms & rainshowers in the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 7000ft. Temp H93 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L2000. Low Alt Set 29.64. Winds verible 5 to 10 knots.	Alban	TM
9.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
10.	0705		C) Em 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf Hawk Hill. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Air Request 111800-121800. Skyspots. ZC 187198-Resupply trail along river, Deep. 814199-Resupply trail & stream crossing site 4500. ZC 200240-New cultivated fields. Deep. Backups: ZC 204210-Sus enemy loc along trail, Deep. ZC 173198-Sus enemy loc, Bn S2 Deep. Preplans: 818185-2nd pltsize base camp found 9 Aug by Co A 4000E. ZC 186185-Rest area with 6-7 spider holes found 7 Aug by Co B, Deep. Beacons: 951164-Foxholes found by Co A 4/31, on 26 Aug, approx plt size area. 2000W, 3200N. 955171-Enemy loc vic of water falls. Bn S2 2900N, 2500W. Dill		CC
			Em 4/31 LZ West. To 196th Hawk Hill Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Mechanical ambush report. No. emplaced-12. No Detonated-1. Results: Neg set off by the rain. Dill		CC
11.	0710		C) Back ups reconfirmed. Cl.	Dill	CC
12.	0750		C) Co D-All MA's are picked up and the CP & 2nd plt on the move to the W.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 6		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q254Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11 Sep 70		2400	11 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
13.	0820		C) Helix 02 (FAC) on station. LZ West.						DO	
14.		0820	C) Request APD & Night Hawk Missions. C1 JC for rules of engagement. APD #12 ZC 1523 to 1716 to 1818 to 1612 to 1516 to start. C1 JC for rules of eng. 806260 NH #11 ZC 2024 along valley to 806260 along river to 8424. NH #10 AT 9320 along river to 9314 Not Cl past 95 grid line TNT. Check on station for rules of eng.				Check on station 2023 to 2016 to Check on station Jones		CW	
15.		0827	C) To Co D 806289 for 8 inch & 175mm fm LZ Ross fm ASAP to 1200 Cl (BP).				M		DO	
16.		0845	C) Black Ace 03 21st AVN. 110830H AT 806289. Spotted 15-20 bunkers.				Jones		CK	
17.		0900	C) Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196 Hawk Hill Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Daily act 12 Sep 70. A. Operations: 1. Co A Continue security of LZ Siberia. Be prepared to conduct Eagle Flight on order. Conduct morning & evening wire sweep. 2. Co B Continue recharger Chu Lai. 3. Co C Continue security of LZ West. 4. Co D Continue recon in force in assigned AO. Will provide 1 sq. for security of sniper tm & will operate in following AO: 825270 to 825270 to 815250 N along river to 818270 to 825270. 5. Co E GS LZ West, GS LZ Siberia. 6. Recon continue recharger Chu Lai. B. Enemy Targets: 1. Co A VC/NVA in assigned Eagle Flight area. 2. Co B N/A. 3. Co C N/A. 4. Co D-VC/NVA in assigned AO. VC/NVA operating along Song Thu Bon River & along trails by river. 5. Recon-N/A. C. Non Battalion Assests Required: 1. Resupply Aircraft. 2. 6 UH1H, 1 C&C, 1 set gunships, for Eagle Flight. Dill						DO	
18.		0905	C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf Hawk Hill Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tactical Airlift Request. 1. Request 6 UH1H, 1 set of gunships, 1 C&C for insertion & extraction of 36 pax for series of Eagle Flights. Time Frame: 120700 to 121200 Sep. Request C&C report to LZ West 120630 Sept. 2. PZ LZ Siberia. (36 pax). 3. C/S and freq. A. Operational freq 62.95. B. PZ/LZ Control: Victor 31 Golf. C. Ground force commander (C&C): Trench 31. D. 4/31 BTOC: Trench 50. 4. Targets: A. 813243-Well cultivated fields, camouflaged hootches. B. 803258-Well cultivated fields, resupply route showing signs of recent use. Con't							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 6		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q254Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	11 Sep 70		2400	11 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
			Con't: C. 955187-Area showing signs of recent use. 5. Targets are subject to change based on latest intel.				Dill M		DO	
19.	0915		C) Co D 1st & 3rd plt moving W.						DO	
20.		0940	C) Black Ace 03 121st AVN. 110900H. AT 800240. Spotted back packs & equipment on trail. Also taking SAR fm AT 797239. Res: damaged 8 packs. Exp 1 WP, 14 HE, 5 FC. Jones M						CK	
21.	1015	1015	C) Helix 02 (FAC) breaking station. LZ West.						DO	
22.	1035		C) LZ Karen routine dustoff 3 PF malaria. Dustoff 609 ETA 1300						DO	
23.		1045	C) Loc. Co A LZ Siberia. Co B Chu Lai, Co C LZ West. Co D 1st 840266, 2nd/Co 844266, 3rd 847267. LZ for R/S 844267. DL. Morrow						DO	
24.	1145		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station at this time.						CW	
25.		1155	C) Fm 4/31. To Co D: This afternoon on resupply bird you will receive 3 snipers. You are to provide 1 sq for security of these snipers. They will move into & operate in following AO. 8327 to 8325 to 815250, N along river to 818270 to 8327. Co D minus this sq will continue to operate in same AO as assigned for 11 Sep.				Cpt Person M		DO	
26.		1200	C) Fm 4/31. To Co D. Lt Anderson has left on emergency leave. His father requested his presence because his mother has cancer.				Cpt Person		DO	
27.		1204	C) To Son Hoa grid. 9830 registration for marines & 988297 suspect loc. for 155's ASAP 1800. CI (BH)				M		DO	
28.	1230		C) Rattler 19 R/S bird had to go to Chu Lai to get another bird. Be back to Hawk Hill 133.				Guintini		DO	
29.	1235		C) Helix 12 (FAC) breaking station.						DO	
30.		1239	C) To Son Hoa grid 9829 air strike & arty. Mar. ASAP till 1800.				Con'T			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 92549		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	11 Sep 70	2400 11 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			Con't: Cl. (BH)	M	DO	
31.	1325		C) Charger 14 on station. LZ West for VR.		DO	
32.	1330		C) Charger dustoff informed 4/31 that routine dustoff at LZ Karen would be picked up at 1600.		DO	
33.	1354		C) Grids for Mortars LZ Siberia. Tll impacts for settling base plates 907235, 900228 Cl LZ Siberia (JC) LZ Karen (BVS)	M	DO	
34.	1425		C) To LZ Karen & Co D 838241 bunk called in by Charger 14 Cl ASAP Cl LZ Karen. (TNT) Co D (BP).	M	DO	
35.	1430		C) To Co D 822239 for Cl same as above Cl Co D. (BP)	M	DO	
36.	1450		C) To LZ Karen 949302 & 963302 with run in heading 115 degree's fm LZ West for Marines 120600 to 121800 Sep. Cl (TNT)	M	DO	
37.	1500		C) To LZ Karen 955171 for distance & prox of friendlies if any within 5000M for air strike at 1600. Neg friendlys (TNT)		DO	
38.	1510		C) Co D sweep. 3rd plt. 845271 with neg findings. 1st plt on sweep SW.	M	DO	
39.	1515		C) Helix 19 (FAC) on station. LZ West.		DO	
40.	1520		C) Range opened LZ West.		DO	
41.	1535		C) Urgent dustoff for US. Temp 105.4. Dustoff 609 eta 20/25. Loc. Son Hoa.		DO	
42.	1543		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DO	
43.	1548		C) Dustoff 609 on station to Son Hoa & then LZ Karen.		DO	
44.	1550		C) Charger 14 196th AVN. 111505. AT 827238. Sighted corn drying & cultivated fields. Observed 1 VC MAM evading towards a bunker. A/F. Res: 1 VC KBA. Credit to 3/82 C Battery. Del Rio		CK	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q254Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Sep 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
45.	1555		C) Dustoff Son Hoa complete.			DO
46.	1559		C) Dustoff LZ Karen complete.			DO
47.	1604		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.			DO
48.	1606		C) Range closed.			DO
49.	1608		C) Co D 2nd plt patrol N. 3rd plt patrol SE. 1st plt patrol SW.			DO
50.	1620		C) Liner Niner: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0.		O'Grady	DO
51.	1635		C) Rattler 19 on station. LZ West. R/S bird.			DO
52.	1653		C) R/S bird 07 to 10 & 1400 to 1800.		Guinitini	DO
53.	1720		C) Beacon Drop started 1530 complete at 1720. expended 22 Delta 2. Neg BDA this time.		955171 grid M	DO
54.	1725		C) KW, KW+100, BJ & Self Ill. Cl LZ Karen. (BVS)		M	DO
55.	1727		C) MJ's, DW's, & SW's Cl Son Hoa (BH).		M	DO
56.	1750		C) Schedule for VIP fm New Zealand. Name: Brig. Gen. Gurr. Escorted by Maj. Getz. 12 Sep 70. 1120-1155 Briefing Hawk Hill. 1200-1245 Lunch Hawk Hill. 1250-1320 Briefing 1-1 Cav. 1320-1335 Enroute LZ Center. 1335-1400 Briefing LZ Center. 1400-1410 Enroute LZ West. 1410-1440 Briefing 4/31. 1440-1500 Enroute LZ Judy. 1500-1520 Briefing 2/1. 1520-1530 Enroute LZ Mary Ann. 1530-1600 Briefing 1-46. 1600 Return Hawk Hill. Type of briefing similiar to type for incoming chief of staff. Col Parker. To include short tour of LZ West.		Morrow	JC
57.	1807		C) Co D 4/31 2nd plt. 111720H. AT 845267. FD 1 Grave W/. 1 NVA wearing dark green uniform. KBA dead over 1 week. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Credit C Battery 3/82 Arty.		Del Rio	CK
58.	1809		C) Eagle flight approved ASAP after 3/21 which is 1330. We have them until 1800.			DO
59.	1815		C) Co A advised of Eagle Flight approval.		JC	DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREP

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q254Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
60.	1845		C) Co D & sniper's are on the move to the SW.					DF
61.	1900		C) 3/21, Thang Binh, MJ's (2, 3 neg) DW's & SW's all Cl. Thang Binh. (DUNG) & (SGW) & (SI) 3/21 (CFWR)			M		DO
62.	1907		C) Mar. & QS MJ's (1 & 2 Neg) DW's (1, 2, 4, 6 neg) SW's (6 neg) Mar (JFG) Q.S. (TW)			M		DO
63.		1912	C) 816243 & 828244 to Co D for Cl. SF Cl (BP).					DO
64.		1912	C) To LZ Karen 9619, 9519, 9229 for Cl SF Cl (TNT).					DO
65.	1940		C) PF/RF NA fm LZ Karen. 903245, 905243, 911249, 916246, 922248, 910238, 913233, 912230, 908225, 911237. Night patrols 8620, 8619, 8719.			M		DO
66.		2000	C) Told Co A LZ Siberia. Co B Chu Lai. Co C LZ West. Co D 1st plt 839263, 1 sq of 2nd & Co 844269, 1 sq of 2nd & snipers. 834266 & 3rd 849269. Recon Chu Lai.				Sikes	DO
67.	2150		C) Dustoff called for LZ West. Urgent. 1 US with internal bleeding. Dusty 508. ETA 15-20					CC
68.	2215		C) Dustoff complete LZ West.					CC
69.	2400		C) Fm S2. Time 2400. Daily Enemy Elimination: NVA-1. VC-1. All Others-0. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-2. NVA-987. VC-603. HC-21. PW-44. CD-20. IWC-163. CSWC-38.					TM
70.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Co D has snipers working with a sq of the 2nd plt. All Co continue operations in assigned AO's. Negative contact resulting in negative casualties or damages.					
71.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.					CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

Sept
1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q255Q		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 Sep 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC	
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
7.	0500		C) Weather Report: Gen Area Ptly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms & rainshowers in the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 7000ft. Temp H92 L78. Hum H95 L60. Den Alt H2900 L1900. Low Alt Set 29.65. Winds verible 5 to 10 knots.	Alban	TM	
8.	0545		C) Fm Co D 4/31. Time 0445. Grid 834266. Co D 4/31 2nd plt 1st Sq had movement 10 to 15 M S fm there night lagger. They eng with M-16, 6-7 rds. They check out the area with neg res. Will check again in the morning.	Alban	TM	
9.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
10.	0645		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf Hawk Hill. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Air Request 121800-131800. Skyspots ZC 187198-Resupply trail along river. Deep. 814199-Resupply trail & stream crossing site 4500. ZC 200240-New cultivated fields. Deep. Back up. ZC 204210-Sus enemy loc, along trail. Deep. ZC 173198-Sus enemy loc, Bn S2 Deep. Preplans: 818185 2 plt size base camp found 9 Aug by Co A. 4000E. 797239-Black Ace took SAF fm this loc on 11 Sep. 2000NE. Beacons: 951164-Foxholes found by Co A, on 26 Aug. Approx plt size area. 2000W, 3200N. ZC 186185-Rest area with 6-7 spider holes found 7 Aug by Co B. Deep. Dill		CC	
			Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196th Hawk Hill. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: MA Report. No. emplaced-9. No. Detonated-O. Res: N/A. Dill		CC	
11.	0650		C) Backups reconfirmed. Cl.	DL	CC	
12.	0735		C) Co D 1st plt moving to the S. 3rd plt moving to the S. M		CC	
13.	0740		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station.		CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q255Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	12 Sep 70	2400 12 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14.		0755	C) Co D 4/31 2nd plt. 120715H. AT 831265. Eng 1 NVA wearing green uniform w/green coat. Eng at 15-20M with neg res. Swept area. Fd 1 AK-47 CIA enemy evaded to the W. A/F/U/R. Alban		WO	
15.	0750		C) Hornet 25 on station. R/S.		CC	
16.	0755		C) Grid 960222 Cl LZ Karen. (BVS)	M	CC	
17.	0845		C) 1st Sq 2nd plt & Co. on move to the N.	M	DO	
18.		0845	C) To Son Hoa 986299 for ASAP FM. Fm Mar VC in open Cl. (LK)		DO	
19.	0857		C) 993297 Cl Son Hoa.	LK M	DO	
20.	0858		C) 982289 Cl Son Hoa.	BH M	DO	
21.	0900		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DF	
22.		0904	C) To B e Loc. Co A LZ Siberia, Co B Chu Lai. Co C-LZ West. Co D-Moving. Recon Chu Lai.	Dill	DO	
23.	0923		C) 986286 to Son Hoa Cl.	LK M	DO	
24.		0925	C) Fm Bde S2. Request NH & APD Missions. NH & APD. ZC 2024 to AT 8026 to AT 8422 to 8019-if possible request AM. APD mission on 13 Sep. NH AT 9320 along river to AT 9314.	Del Rio M	WO	
25.	0945		C) 9929 & 9829 to Son Hoa Cl.	BH M	DO	
26.	0953		C) R/S bird Hornet 25 break station.		DO	
27.	1015		C) Helix 17 (FAC) broke station.		DO	
28.	1025		C) VNAF air strike fm 130600-131800, 995185. Distance & Prox 3500M NW. Little people AO. US closest LZ West. JC. Benaway M		DO	
29.		1045	C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3.			
			CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Airlift Request. 1. Request 5 UH1H, 1 C&A, & 1 set of gunships for CA of Co B & Recon. Con't			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q255Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
					Con't: Time Frame 131400 to 131800 Sep. Request C & C report.				
					LZ West. 131330. 2. Co B. PZ: LZ West LZ: 815245. C/S: Papa 31 Golf; No. of Pax; 85. Freq 40.35. ACL/6. 3 lifts.				
					3. Recon: PZ; LZ West. LZ; 805192. C/S: November 31 Golf; No. of Pax: 25. Fre: 40.35. ACL/5. 1 lift. 4. Request Co B				
					be lifted first then Redon. The lift of Co B & Recon fm H.H. to LZ West must be completed first.		O'Grady M		DO
30.		1050			C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Airlift Request. 1. Request 2 CH-47 to lift Co B & Recon fm H.H. to LZ West. A reinforced plt of Co C fm LZ				
					West to LZ Siberia, & Co A fm LZ Siberia to H.H. for recharger. Tot No. of Pax. 221. Time Frame 131100-131300 Sep. 2. C/S				
					& Freq: H.H.- C/S Trench 51. LZ West- C/S Trench 50A. LZ Siberia C/S Victor 31 Golf. Freq: 36.20. 3. Pax. H.H.				
					to LZ West: 110 pax. LZ West to LZ Siberia: 38 Pax. LZ Siberia to H.H.: 73 Pax. Tot Pax. 221. 4. Suggest H.H. to				
					LZ West to LZ Siberia to H.H. be method of movement.		O'Grady		DO
31.		1055			C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Daily Act for 13 Sep 70. A. Operations				
					1. Co A-Will be lifted fm LZ Siberia to H.H. for trucking to Chu Lai for recharger. 2. Co B will be lifted fm Hawk Hill				
					to LZ West in morning. Then in afternoon lifted to vic 815245. Will Recon in force in following AO: 8126 to				
					815260 S. along river to 830238 to 8323 to 8123 to 8126.				
					3. Co C-Will have 1 reinforced plt lifted to assume security of LZ Siberia. Co C (-) will continue to secure LZ West.				
					4. Co D. Co D(-) will continue to operate in following AO: 830275 to 850275 to 8526 to 8425 to 8325 to 830275. Sniper				
					tm plus 2nd sq, 2nd plt for security of sniper tm will cont to operate in assigned AO. 5. Co E-GS LZ West, GS LZ Siberia.				
					6. Recon-Will be lifted to LZ West fm H.H. in morning. In afternoon, will be lifted to LZ vic 812196 & conduct recon in				
					force operations in following AO: 8121 to 796198 to 8217 to 8320. B. Enemy Targets: 1. Co A-Recharger. 2. Co B-				
					VC/NVA in assigned AO. 3. Co C-N/A. 4. Co D-VC/NVA in assigned AO, & possible cache site in AO. C. Non Battalion				
					Assets Required: 1. Resupply A/C. 2. 2 CH 47 For recharger lift. 3. 5 UH1H, 1 set of gunships, 1 C&C for CA of Co B &				
					Recon.		O'Grady		DO
32.		1105			C) To Bde loc of Co D patrols. 1st plt 836264.		Con't		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q255Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Sep 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
			Com't: 2nd plt 844268 2nd and snipers 830266. 3rd plt 843254.	Stoll M	DO	
33.	1112		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station LZ West.		DO	
34.	1135		C) LZ Karen agreed that 4/31 could send US troops off LZ West side of LZ Siberia down Hwy 16 to Phouc Son Area.		DF	
35.	1150		C) 2nd plt patrol Co D has closed their DL.	M	DF	
36.	1210		C) 981285 to Son Hoa ASAP to 1800 for 106 Cl.	MJ M	DO	
37.	1220		C) 1st plt Co D patrol closed NA now DL.	M	DO	
38.	1225		C) 981285 to Mar & QS Cl fm now to 1800. Mar (RA) QS (LCM)	M	DO	
39.	1250		C) Co D loc for 3rd plt is 847272, Sniper's 825262.	M	DO	
40.	1340		C) Bn Bde S2. NH #10 AT 8227 along river ZC 1914 Neg Cl N of 8374 grid JC. APD #15, 130600 to 181800. UL AT 9624 to BT 0620. Cl JC. Check in on station 4/31.	Jones M	WO	
41.		1356	C) To LZ Karen 887251 mortars reg. ASAP to 1800 Cl TNT.	M	DO	
42.	1405		C) 4/31 notified by Bde AVN R/S bird will be late.	Guintina	DO	
43.	1410		C) Helix 19 (FAC) on station LZ West.		DO	
44.	1410		C) Co D 3rd plt patrol returned DL.	M	DO	
45.	1410		C) RF/PF operational Box is out of effect at this time. Morrow	M		
46.	1415		C) VIP's arrive LZ West.		DO	
47.	1435		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DO	
48.	1440		C) Helix 19 breaking station LZ West. (FAC)		DO	
49.	1455		C) To LZ Karen for test fire on LZ Siberia.	902233 Cl (TNT) M	DO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q255Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	12 Sep 70		2400	12 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
50.	1507		C) Hornet 38 C&C on LZ West.						DO	
51.	1512		C) VIP's leave LZ West.						DO	
52.	1517		C) Range closed LZ Siberia.						DO	
53.	1528		C) Col Kennedy leaves LZ West.						DO	
54.	1528.		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station LZ West.						DO	
55.	1528		C) PZ Time, LZ Siberia.						DO	
56.	1534		C) LZ time into 803258. LZ cold.				M		DO	
57.	1554		C) PZ time due to bad weather.						DO	
58.	1556		C) Helix 12 (FAC) breaking station.						DO	
59.	1609		C) LZ time into LZ West.						DO	
60.	1629		C) Priority dustoff request LZ Karen. 2 PF malaria. 105 & 103 temp. Bad weather will cause dustoff to be late. Will be out before dark.						DO	
61.		1635	C) Co A 4/31 2nd plt Eagle Flight. AT 799255. 121545H. Found 1 structure & 2 bunkers. Res: Destroyed structure completely. Partially des. 2 bunkers. Also rec. 1 unk size mort rd fm UNSEF. NCD. A/F/U/R.				Del Rio M		CK	
62.		1637	C) Liner Niner: 1/0/1/1/0/1/0/0/1.				Stoll		CW	
63.	1712		C) First lift Co A off LZ West enroute LZ Siberia on Hornet 38.						DF	
64.	1713		C) Dustoff 609 complete LZ Karen.						DO	
65.	1714		C) Hornet 11 R/S on station.						DO	
66.	1735		C) Co D moving to proposed NA's.				M		DO	
67.	1737		C) Lift to LZ Siberia complete at this time.						DO	
68.	1740		C) Hornet 11 R/S broke station.						DO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q255Q		PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
69.	1745		C) Hornet 38 C&C broke station.			DO
70.	1747		C) KW's & BJ's Self Ill. Cl LZ Karen. (TNT).		M	DF
71.	1755		C) Night Act. Sent to Bde. Co A-Secures LZ Siberia. Co B-Recharge. Co C secures LZ West. Co D-Co & 2nd plt (-) 843267, 1st Sq 2nd plt NA with sniper's 822262, 1st plt (-) 829266. 1st Sq 1st plt NA 832266. 3rd plt (-) 846267, 1st Sq 3rd plt 847268. Recon-Recharger.		M	DF
72.	1800		C) Bde S2. Chu Lai Area. 121800 to 2400H thunderstorm Chu Lai area. Min. ceiling 1000ft scattered. Max ceiling 2000ft. overcast, wind gusting up to 35 knots.		Del Rio	CK
73.	1825		C) LZ Karen RF & PF NA's: 904245, 916246, 923249, 911249, 908240, 910237, 913233, 912230, 908225.		M	DF
74.	1830		C) MJ's (1,2,6, neg) DW's (2,3,4,5,6) neg. SW's (4&6 neg). Marines (JFG) QS (TW).		M	DO
75.	1850		C) Co D will take R/S tomorrow & conduct patrols N. & S.			DO
76.		1850	C) To Co D for Cl of scheduled fires. 105's LZ Siberia. 810279, 812277, 815277, 815274, 818277, 825283, 833285, 839281, 846288, 849281, 805260, 811242. All Cl BP M			DO
77.	1900		C) Aviation. R/S bird 0700 to 1200 hrs.		Guintini	DO
78.	1903		C) 3/21 & Thang Binh all MJ's & SW's & DW's all Cl Thang Binh. (CS) (JM) & 3/21 (CFWR 3/21)		M	DO
79.		1905	C) Fm 4/31. To Co A. For tomorrow's lift to H.H. there will be 3 lifts Co A Cl/30. Freq 36.20 using Victor 31 C/S same trucks which brought Co B & Recon will take you to Chu Lai. ETA 1100 hrs.		JC	DO
80.	1925		C) Co B move is approved. 9 slicks, 1 set gunships, 1 C&C. ETA not earlier than 1300 hrs.		Lt Wyman.	RJ
81.	2045		C) Grid Cl for skyspot or back up. 131800 to 141800. Con't			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

PPC-Japan

Sept
1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q256Q		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Sep 70
				HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
7.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
8.	0610		C) Weather Report: Gen Area-Ptly Cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms & rainshowers over AO. 3 day outlook-little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 7000ft. Temp H95 L76. Hum H95 L60. DA H2800 LL900. LAS 29.75. Winds SW 5 to 10 knots.		
			Alban		CC
			Fm 196th H.H. To 4/31 LZ West. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: IR Results BT 023221 1 Emission. IH 3983 AR. Time 0230 to 0240. Alban		CC
9.	0700		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Air Request. 131800-141800 Sep. Skyspots; 959177-Trail leading into base camp area, sus cache site. 4400NW. 945173-Sus enemy loc, vic base camp area 3800 NW. 945165-Sus enemy loc, vic base camp area. 4000 NW. Back up; 942178-Resupply route along river 3000 NW. 957185-Resupply route a along stream. 3800 NW. Preplans; 951164-Foxholes found by Co A, on 26 Aug Approx plt size area, 5000 NW. 9C 186185-Rest area with 6-7 spider holes found 7 Aug by Co B sus cache site, 5000 E. Beacons; 951200-Trail & river crossing site, sus cache site, 3100 W. 968214-Trail & stream crossing site sus enemy loc. 5000 W.		
			Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196th H.H. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: MA Report No. Emplaced-10. No. Detonated-0. Results-N/A.		
			Dill		CC
			Dill		CC
10.	0705		C) Hornet 25 on station. R/S.		CC
11.	0730		C) 995290LK Cl Son Hoa. ASAP-1800.	M	JC
12.	0733		C) Backups reconfirmed-Cl.	Dill	CC
13.	0817		C) Co D Co & 2nd plt on the move to the W.	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q256Q	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14.	0830		C) Co D 1st Sq 1st plt on patrol to the S.	M	DF	
15.	0840		C) 9628 Cl Son Hoa till 1200 hrs. (LK)	LK	DF	
16.	0845		C) Charger 14 on station.		DF	
17.	0900		C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen priority. 1 VN (kidney's) CMD/609/20-25.		DF	
18.	0900		C) Co D 1st Sq 1st plt. Loc 831262.	M	DF	
19.	0930		C) Dustoff complete for LZ Karen.		DF	
20.	1000		C) Charger 14 breaking station.		DF	
21.	1008		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DF	
22.	1030		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		DF	
23.	1035		C) Co D Co & 2nd plt loc 837265. 3rd plt on the move to the W.	M	DF	
24.	1050		C) 813253 Cl (BP) Co D.	M	DF	
25.	1045		C) Fm Bde S2. Request NH & APD missions. NH #10 & APD #11. AT 8324 along river to ZC 1914. Neg Cl N. of LZ Mellon due to friendly operations. JC. NH #14 & APD #13. AT 9320 along river to 9315 Cl. Request that missions by extended to AT 9413. JC	Jones	WO	
26.	1045		C) Charger 14. AT 969204. 130910H. While on a VR observed 2 VC evade across a rice paddy. Eng w/M-16 w/neg res. Del Rio		WO	
27.	1106		C) First lift of two hooks sorties. Co B & Recon on LZ West. First lift Co C off LZ West enroute to LZ Siberia. M		DF	
28.	1115		C) 2nd lift Co B & Recon on LZ West. Complete second lift Co C off LZ West. Enroute LZ Siberia. M		DF	
29.	1115		C) First lift Co C on LZ Siberia. First lift Co A off Con't			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q256Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	13 Sep 70	2400 13 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
=			Con't: LZ Siberia enroute H.H.	M	DF	
30.	1120		C) Second lift Co C on LZ Siberia. Second lift Co A off LZ Siberia. PZ clean Co A.	M	DF	
31.	1155		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Daily Act 14 Sep. A. Operations. 1. Co A Recharger Chu Lai. 2. Co B Continue to recon in force in following AO: 800260 to 814260 S. along river to 830237 to 8323 to 8023 to 8026. 3. Co C Continue to secure LZ West and LZ Siberia. Be prepared to conduct Eagle flight on order. 4. Co D Continue to operate in following AO: 825270 to 8527 to 8526 to 8425 to 8424 to 825240 to 825270. Sniper tm with sq in Co D will continue to operate in assigned AO. 5. Recon Continue to operate in assigned AO. 6. Co E GS LZ West, GS LZ Siberia. B. Enemy Targets. 1. Co A N/A. 2. Co B VC/NVA operating in assigned AO. 3. Co C VC/NVA operating in Eagle flight area. 4. Co D VC/NVA operating in assigned AO. 5. Recon VC/NVA operating in assigned AO. C. Non Battalion Assets Required. 1. Resupply A/C. 2. 5 UH1H, 1 C&C, 1 set gunships. Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Airlift Request. 1. Request 5 UH1H, 1 C&C, 1 set of gunships for insertion & extraction of 30 Pax for series of Eagle flights. Time Frame: 140700-141200 Sep. Request C&C report to LZ West 140630. 2. PZ: LZ Siberia (30 Pax). 3. C/S & Freq: A. Operational Freq: 43.25. B. LZ/PZ control Yankee 53 Golf. C. Ground force Commander C&C: Trench 31. D. 4/31 BTOC: Trench 50. 4. Targets: A. 969204-Area shows recent act according to VR's & documents. B. 930176-Recent act in area as noted by VR. C. 986208-Recent Act in area, New hootches, cultivated fields. 5. Targets Subj to change based on latest intel.	M	DF	
32.	1200		C) Hornet 25 R/S bird broke station.		DO	
33.	1337		C) Co D objectives of patrols 1st 834275. 3rd 841278.	M	DO	
34.	1341		C) Co D 3rd plt loc 840265.	M	DO	
35.	1344		C) To Bde Loc Co A recharger. Co B stand by LZ West. Co C secure LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co D Co & 2nd plt (-) 837265, 1st plt 1st sq 829266, 2nd sq 1st plt 831262. 3rd plt 840265, 2nd (-) & snipers 822262, Recon LZ West stand by.	M	DO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q256Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN				OUT	HOUR
36.	1345	C) Fm 196th Inf. To 4/31. Subj: Ch 47 Hook out Class. On 15 Sep Fm 1500-1900 hrs there will be a hook-out class at the hook pad at H.H. 4/31 will have 9 EM & 1 officer attend this class.	Geuthier	JC		
37.	1435	C) Blue Ghost 25 on station LZ West for APD mission Bde Box #13 center of Mass. AT 8023.	M	DO		
38.	1442	C) APD box 13 Cl for free fire W. of Big Blue Song Thu Bong neg fire E. of Big Blue.	JC M	DO		
39.	1515	C) Blue Ghost 25 breaking station, Get APD Res threw Bde for APD 13.	M	DF		
40.	1515	C) Fm 196th Inf Bde S3. To 4/31 Bn S3 LZ West. Subj: Ao ext for 4/5 ARVN's. Time Frame 131500 to 152400. AT 9118 to AT 9518 to AT 9515 to AT 9615 to AT 9613 to AT 9413. Approved by Col Breen.	Gueithier	JC		
41.	1515	C) Black Ace 24 21st AVN. 131455H. AT 903156. Observed 6 Elephants. Neg Arty Cl for ARVN's.	Jones	WO		
42.	1545	C) Blue Ghost 25 on station for APD # 15. Free fire closest friendly LZ West, Needs 3/21 Cl.	JC	DF		
43.	1615	C) Blue Ghost 25 breaking station fm APD 15. Get Res threw Bde.		DO		
44.	1625	C) Helix 11 on station LZ West. (FAC)		DO		
45.	1640	C) Rattler 03 C&C on station LZ West.		DO		
46.	1700	C) First lift Co B off LZ West.		DF		
47.	1711	C) Liner Niner: 3/3/0/0/36/36/36/0/0.	Morrow	DO		
48.	1711	C) LZ time for Co B first lift AT 805250.	M	DO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q256Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Sep 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
49.		1712	C) To Bde Co A Chu Lai. Co B 1st plt 805250, 2nd plt 804245, 3rd & Co 811251, Co & 1st plt LZ Siberia. & Co C (-) at LZ West. Co D 1st plt 833271, 2nd & Snipers 822262, 2nd plt & Co 837267 & 3rd 841273. Recon 811197.		Morrow	DO
50.	1719		C) PZ Time first lift of Co B.		M	DO
51.	1730		C) LZ Time Co B last lift.		M	DO
52.	1744		C) PZ Time for Recon. PZ Clean.		M	DO
53.	1752		C) Recon complete on LZ 811197, LZ cold, C/A. & Co B.		Complete Redon M	DF
54.	1800		C) Recon moving to the N.		M	DF
55.	1810		C) Fm 4/31. To Co D. Your new AO for 14 Sep 70 is as follows: 825270 to 8527 to 8526 to 8425 to 8424 to 825240 to 825270. Sniper Tm will remain in same AO as assigned. Begin to work S. toward the river in anticipation of coming E along the N side of the river.		E along the N Cpt Person	WO
56.	1817		C) KW, KW+100, BJ & Self Ill Cl LZ Karen.		TNT	DO
57.	1820		C) 913294 to Son Hoa for Marines ASAP 2000 hrs Cl.		DN	DO
58.	1820		C) MJ's, SW's DW's Cl Son Hoa.		DN	DO
59.	1810		C) LATE ENTRY: Rattler 03 w/Trench 31. 131735H. AT 816235. Obsr 1 VC KBA, dead over 24 hrs. Res: 1 VC KIA. Credit C/3-82 for fire missions 10 Sep.		Hoover	CK
60.	1820		C) Res APD #13. Max Spot AT 803202.		Forr	CK
61.	1830		C) Co D 1st plt on the move to NA loc.		M	DO
62.	1837		C) PF/RF NA fm LZ Karen 904246, 916260, 911248, 911235, 908225, 915224, 905242, 923249, 912240, 915233, 912230. M		M	DO
63.	1850		C) To Son Hoa 988291 for Mar. sus loc ASAP to 2000 Cl.		DN	DO
64.	1855		C) MJ's (1,2, & 6 Neg) DW's (1,2,3,4,6 neg) SW's (6 neg) Con't			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

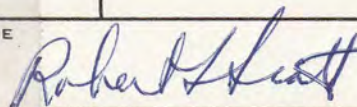
DELETE

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q256Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	13 Sep 70	2400	13 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Con't: Q.S. (PG), Marines (WJ) (Ross).		M	DO
65.	1855		C) Co D all elements closed NA's.		M	DO
66.	1900		C) R/S bird 1300 to 1800.		Zimmerman	DO
67.	1945		C) MJ's (2,3 neg) All the rest Cl.DW's Cl & SW's Cl. 3/21 (CFWR) Thang Binh (SON) (SGW) & (JM)		M	DO
68.	2005		C) DT's for Marines Cl 986299, 993297, 990307, 006291, 016297.		REJ, DN	RJ
69.	2010		C) To Bde NL. Co A Chu Lai. Co B 1st 800256, 2nd 801248, 3rd & Co 814246. Co C LZ West & 1st plt LZ Siberia. Co D 1st plt 834268, 2nd & Co 834267, 3rd plt 840268. Snipers & 2nd plt 822262. Recon 807197.		Lucas	DO
70.	2035		C) Grids Cl 810278, 813279, 819279, 814274, 836293 (BP). 816223 (JP) 8320 (DFB) 8926 (TNT).		M	RJ
71.	2330		C) Cl/Marines A/5 993297. Prox. 2000 M. S/Cl/REJ to Bde. Sp/Benway. M			CC
72.	2400		C) Fm S2. Time 2400H. Daily Enemy Elimination: 1-VC. All Others-O. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-2. NVA-987. VC-604. HC-21. PW-44. CD-20. IWC-164. CSWC-38.			CK
73.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Co A is in Chu Lai on Recharger. Co B & Recon are working their assigned AO's. Co C is securing LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co D is getting new AO on the 14 Sep 70 which is as follows: 825270 to 8527 to 8526 to 8425 to 8424 to 824240 to 825270. Sniper tm stays in the same AO. Negative contact resulting in negative casualties or damages.			
74.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.			CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE 
--	--

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q257Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	14 Sep 70	2400 14 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Caballero.		SC	
2.	0710		C) 995290 Cl Son Hoa. LJK ASAP-1200.	M	JC	
3.	0730		C) 984291 Son Hoa Cl/LJK ASAP-1200.	M	JC	
4.	0730		C) Recon will have it's radio down 5:30 for purpose of sweep to the SW. Moving.	M	JC	
5.	0735		C) Co D 1st plt now moving S.	M	JC	
6.		0755	C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196th Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Air Request 15 Sep. Skyspots; 965204-Enemy loc according to documents & VR. 4200W. 989218-Resupply route along stream. 3500N. 990208-Enemy loc, Well cultivated fields. 4200N. Back ups; ZC 180219-Resupply route sus cache site. Deep. ZC 180198-Resupply route, sus rest area, Deep. Preplans: 951164-Foxholes found by Co A on 26 Aug plt size area. 5000NW. ZC 186185-Rest area with 6-7 spider holes found 7 Aug by Co B sus cache site, 5000E. Beacons: 951200-Trail & river crossing site, sus cache site, 3100W. 968214-Trail & Stream crossing site sus enemy loc, 5000W. Dill		SC	
			Subj: MA Report. No. emplaced; 24. No. detonated; O. Res: N/A.	Dill	SC	
7.	0840		C) Blue Ghost White on station for APD Box 11.	M	DF	
8.	0845		C) Co D Co & 2nd plt (-) & 3rd plt on the move to the W.	M	DF	
9.	0848		C) Blue Ghost White, on Box 11, Free fire S. of 18 grid line Neg fire N of 18 grid line.	M	DF	
10.	0910		C) Blue Ghost White breaking station.		DF	
11.	0920		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station. Working with Co B & Co D.		JC	
12.	0930		C) Weather Report: Gen Area ptly cloudy skies with isolated rainshowers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000ft. Temp H93 L77. Hum H95 L60. Den Alt H2900 L1800. Low Alt 29.70. Winds 6-10 knots Del Rio		CK	
13.	0945		C) Helix 12 (FAC) broke station.		DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 9257Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	14 Sep 70	2400	14 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14.	1030		C) Grids 840268, 837266, C1 Co D.	BP	DF	
15.		1105	C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Daily Act. 15 Sep 70. A. Co A. Continue Recharger in Chu Lai. 2. Co B Continue recon in force operations in following AO: 7926 to 7923 to 8323 to 830238 N along river to 814260 to 7926. 3. Co C Secure LZ West with Co (-) and a reinforced plt secures LZ Siberia. Be prepared to conduct Eagle Flights on order.. 4. Co D Continue to recon in force in following AO: 8427 to 819270 S. along river to 840238 to 8427. 5. Recon continue to recon in force in assigned AO. 6. Co E CS LZ Siberia, GS LZ West. B. Enemy Targets: 1. Co A N/A. 2. Co B VC/NVA & food caches in assigned AO. 3. Co C VC/NVA operating in Eagle Flight AO. 4. Co D VC/NVA operating in assigned AO. 5. Recon VC/NVA operating in assigned AO. C. Non Battalion Assets Required: 1. Resupply A/C. 2. 5 UH1H, 1 C&C, 1 set gunships for Eagle Flight. Subj: Tac Air Lift Request: 1. Request 5 UH1H, 1 set gunships, 1 C&C for insertion & extraction of 30 Pax for series of Eagle Flights. Time Frame 150700-151200 Sep. Request C&C report to LZ West. 150630 Sep. 2. PZ, LZ Siberia. 30 Pax. 3. C/S & Freq: A. Operational Freq: 43.25. B. LZ/PZ control: Yankee 53 Golf. C. Ground Force Commander (C&C): Trench 31. D. 4/31 BTOC: Trench 50. 4. Targets Order of Priority/Intel. 1. 953292-Well used trails running into area, with signs of recent act. 2. 969204-Area shows recent act according to VR's & documents. 3. 986208-Recent Act, new hootches, cultivated fields. 4. Targets subject to change based on latest Intel.	O'Grady	DF	
16.		1110	C) Co B 4/31 3rd plt. 141030H Sep. AT 825244. While on patrol sighted 3 VC, (neg knowledge of packs or weapons) across the river. Engaged with SAF. They evaded to the N. Co D was advised of this and will follow it up. Neg. Arty was fired do to prox of friendlies.	Jones	CK	
17.	1115		C) 917217, 926208 C1 till 1800 hrs. LZ Karen.	TNT M	DF	
18.	1145		C) 986299 C1 ASAP-1800.	M	JC	
19.	1150		C) 986293 C1 DN at Son Hoa ASAP-1800.	DN	JC	
20.		1150	C) Co D 4/31 1st plt. 141125H Sep. AT 817256. Found & dest. 1 structure unoccupied. Signs of act in area recently. Corn was being harvested in the area.	Jones	CK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q257Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
21.	1145		C) NH #14. 141800-150600H Sep. AT 9924 975240, 975250, 9525, 9522, 9322 9318, 9918 to start. C1 JC check on station for rules of engagement.			Jones M		CK
22.	1150		C) Co D 3rd plt loc 817258.			M		CW
23.	1202		C) Grid 978289 C1 Son Hoa.			DN M		DF
24.	1210		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station LZ West.					DO
25.	1220		C) Helix 17 (FAC) breaking station for down S.					DO
26.	1240		C) Fm Bde a Rattler bird is reported to be down between Tam Ky & Hiep Duc.					DO
27.	1245		C) To Son Hoa 982293 for Marines contact ASAP to 1800 C1. BH. M DO					
28.	1247		C) To Son Hoa 988305 ASAP to 1800 Marines Contact C1. BH M DO					
29.	1250		C) Co D 3rd plt sweep to the E.			M		DO
30.	1255		C) Helix 02 (FAC) on station. LZ West.					DO
31.	1255		C) AO extension #20 fm Tam Ky 16-1800-21-1800. for combat operations. UL BT 000235. LR BT 035210. Approved by Col Breen. JC			Morrow M		DO
32.	1310		C) Co B 4/31 3rd plt. 141215H Sep. AT 811249. While on patrol fd. 3 structures & 3 tunnels. Also 100 lbs of corn. Des. structures & tunnels, will extract corn to LZ West. French					CK
33.	1335		C) AO extension #20 fm Tam Ky approved by Col Breen. Morrow M DO					
34.	1340		C) Bde S2. 140900 Sep. APD #11. Max Spot ZC 181138. Jones M AR					
35.	1350		C) Charger 14 on station for VR.					DO
36.	1415		C) LZ Karen priority dustoff 2 PF FUO with vomiting. Dustoff 612 eta 20-30. CMD 43A call sign.					DO
37.	1425		C) Co B 4/31 1st plt. 141310H. AT 795254. Found structure with warm coals inside. Act there 4 or 5 hrs prior. Destroyed structure.			French M		CK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q257Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	14 Sep 70		2400	14 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
38.		1425	C) Co D 4/31 1st plt. 141330H Sep. AT 817255. by 10 ft & 3 to 4 ft deep with overhead cover. with bamboo. No signs of recent act..				Fd 1 bunker 7ft. Was concealed French M		CK	
39.	1440		C) Rattler 27 R/S on station. LZ West.						DO	
40.	1441		C) LZ Karen notifies 4/31 that 1 PF was wounded by Arty fm LZ Siberia. TNT C1 grid 917217. PF was wounded across the river.				T M		DO	
41.	1500		C) Dustoff 612 on station. LZ Karen.						DO	
42.	1505		C) Dustoff complete to LZ Karen.						DO	
43.	1510		C) Charger 14 broke station.						DO	
44.	1513		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station. LZ West.						DO	
45.	1515		C) Range opened. LZ West.						DO	
46.	1535		C) Helix 17 (FAC) breaking station.						DO	
47.	1600		C) Range closed. LZ West.						DO	
48.		1620	C) Liner Niner: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0.						DO	
49.	1630		C) Co D on move to NA's.						DO	
50.	1700		C) Co B on the move to NA's.						DO	
51.	1535		C) To 4/31. Fm Bde. Ext of AO #20 fm Tam Ky.				UL 0127. LR 020235			
							Stoll M		DO	
52.	1558		C) Rattler 27 R/S broke station.						DO	
53.	1830		C) LZ Karen KW, KW+100 BJ & Self Ill Cl.				TNT M		DO	
54.		1830	C) To Bde Fm 4/31. At 1310 US arty fm LZ Siberia fired 2 HE rds AT 917217. This grid was Cl by Vietnamese at LZ Karen (TNT). 1 unk civilian was wounded & 1 hootch des. when 1 105mm rd. fell short AT 915217. Trench 31 & Sierra 18 VR the area & were unable to get in due to weather.				Del Rio M		CK	
55.	1835		C) MJ's, DW's, SW's, all Cl Son Hoa.				DH		DO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q257Q		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
56.	1840		C) Co D in NA's.	M	DO		
57.	1845		C) Co B in NA's.	M	DO		
58.	1850		C) LZ Karen priority dustoff for 1 VN wounded by US arty this afternoon. Dustoff 612 ETA 20-25.		DO		
59.	1910		C) Dustoff complete at LZ Karen.		DO		
60.	1918		C) (MJ's 2,3 neg) (DW's & SW's all Cl) Thang Binh (RJP) (JM) 3/21 (CFWR).	M	DO		
61.	1920		C) Eagle flight approved-5slicks, 1set gunships. After 3/21 CA at 1300. ETA for us 1430.	M	RJ		
62.	1925		C) Cpt Kratz of Co C notified that Eagle flight has been app.	M	RJ		
63.	1927		C) AO ext. number 20 Approved. LTC Breen. Bde inf. Lt Wyman	M	RJ		
64.		1945	C) Fm 4/31. To LZ Karen. Request permission to send a patrol along the following line of travel: Fm LZ Siberia to 898228 to 891225 to 887224 to 883221 to 880219 to 875219. This is gen line of travel & return. Time Frame: 150600 to 151300. Lt. Slota.	M	DO		
65.		1950	C) Loc: Co A-Chu Lai. Co B-1st plt 805255, 2nd plt 805251, 3rd plt & Co 821239. Co C securing LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co D 1st plt 817253, 2nd & Co 818249, 3rd plt 819260. Recon-807203 & MA's Co B-15 Co D-8, Recon-1.	Lucas M	DO		
66.	1952		C) LZ Karen PF/RF ambushes: 904246, 912242, 923242, 910238, 915225, 903242, 916246, 907240, 914233, 908225, 912230 & Son Hoa 003272.	M	DO		
67.	2000		C) MJ's 3,4,5, Cl. DW's 1,3,5, Cl. SW's 1,2,3,4,5, Cl. Q.S. (PJG) Marines (WJ).	M	DO		
68.	2000		C) Fm 4/31. To LZ Karen. CONFIDENTIAL : Request Cl to send a patrol along the gen line of travel: Fm LZ Siberia to 898228 to 891225 to 887224, to 883221 to 880219 to 875219. Con't				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q257Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
			Con't: Time Frame: 150600-151300 Sep. Cl LZ Karen TNT M					DO	
69.	2010		C) ASAP LZ Karen 920257. Cl.			TNT M		DO	
70.	2020		C) Cpt Person was dissatisfied with Redfield people. Especially their leader.					RJ	
71.	2030		C) Grid Cl for Marines Ill Imp. 978291, 986278, 990301, 006291, HE on calls 004298, 004305, 016305, 016297, ASAP 0600			BH M		RJ	
72.	2031		C) Grids Cl (SF) 809226, 815226 JP, 818216 (BFB) 810278, 817277, 815274, (BP, JP) 9627 (BH) 872271 (TNT). M					RJ	
73.	2035		C) 926276 Cl for IOS.			TNT M		RJ	
74.	2037		C) Grids Cl-LZ Karen spotted lights 922259, 918258			TNT M		RJ	
75.	2038		C) Cpt Kratz advised that LZ Karen has given approval of Msg 14-16. and the possibility of VC/NVA in bunkers & spider holes. along 897 to 885 route of travel.					DO	
76.	2045		C) To LZ Karen 926276 any hootches in 500M. Nearest hootches 800M.						
77.	2056		C) Corridor into AO #20 for Tam Ky has been disapproved by 3/21.			Lt Wyman M		DO	
78.	2110		C) IOS 142085H. AT 926276. Sighted campfire. campfire out.			Arty fired Hoover		CK	
79.	2115		C) LZ Karen. 142040H. AT 920257. Spotted a light. Arty fired Res: light moved to AT 922259 & AT 918258. Lights out.			Fired again, Hoover M		CK	
80.	2136		C) Ghost 41 on station. NH Box 4.			M		DO	
81.	2140		C) N.H. # 4 on station. Given prox to friendly's-given fire for fire at 1800 grid line up to 185 grid E. Free Fire.			M		RJ	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

13 & 14 Same Group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q258Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Cabellero.					SC
2.	0130		C) Mar. req. through Div A0 ext. UL 9530 LR 0028 TF 15001 to 22240 for combat OP's.			M		SC
3.		0145	C) A0 ext req neg C1/LTC Breen.			Lucas M		SC
4.	0325		C) C/C 0700 to 1200.			Lucas		SC
5.	0445		C) Gave neg C1 on 988293 for Mar. air strike/prox/friendly. M					RJ
6.	0500		C) Fm Bde S3. Weather Report: Today Ptly cloudy skies. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3500 ft broken. Temp H93 L78. Hum H90 L60. Den Alt 2800 L1900. Alt 29.70. Winds 5 to 10 knots.			Alban		RJ
7.	0600		C) Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196 H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Air Request: 151800-161800. Sep. Skyspots; 965204-Enemy loc according to documents & VR 4200W. 989218-Resupply route along stream 3500N. 990208-Enemy loc, Well cultivated fields 4200W. Back ups; ZC 180219-Resupply route, sus cache site, Deep ZC 180198-Resupply route, sus rest area Deep. Today's back ups skyspots are C1. Preplans: 951164-Foxholes found by Co A on 26 Aug plt size area. 5000NW. ZC 186185-Rest area with 6-7 spider holes fd 7 Aug by Co B. Sus cache site, 5000E. Beacon: 951200-Trail & river crossing site, sus cache site 3100W. M 968214-Trail & stream crossing site, sus enemy loc, 5000W. Dill SC					
			Subj: MA Report: No. emplaced: 24. No. detonated: 0. Res: N/A.			Dill		SC
8.	0635		C) Co D on the move to the S.			M		RJ
9.	0645		C) Co D at check.					RJ
10.	0650		C) Grids C1 as on call for Co D. 824247, 830246, 837243, 837240 837238, 840248, 842240, 844239, REJ, BP, JP.			M		RJ
11.	0651		C) Neg C1 815242, 818238, 827235. JP, REJ.			M		RJ
12.	0700		C) Co D Repts. passing check point B AT 820244.			M		SC
13.	0725		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. Con't					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
BIOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q258Q		FROM	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 70
					TO	
					HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
			Con't: CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Change in plans 15 Sep. Co C will run a patrol off LZ Siberia along the following of travel: Fm LZ Siberia to 898228 to 891225 to 887224 to 883221 to 880219 to 875219. Co B Will receive 2 snipers & set up vic 813256. Co B will provide 1 sq for security.		Dill M	SC
14.	0725		C) LZ Siberia sweep now moving.		M	SC
15.	0745		C) Recon sweep's moving to SE & NE.		M	SC
16.	0825		C) AO ext. #09. AT 9118 to AT 9618 to AT 9613 to AT 9413. 4/5 ARVN's. Time Frame ASAP 202400 hrs.		Dill M	DF
17.	0835		C) Routine dustoff for Son Hoa. 1 VN FVO 105.2/dustoff 604 CMD/20-25.			DF
18.	0850		C) Co D AT 828242, The Co & 1st plt & 2nd plt. The 3rd plt loc 818250.		M	DF
19.	0905		C) Dustoff complete for Son Hoa.			DF
20.	0945		C) 834261 C1 Co D.		BP M	DF
21.		1005	C) Co B 4/31 1st plt. 150910 Sep. AT 822231. AT 825234. While on patrol fd 6000 lbs corn & 500 lbs (8 bales) of tobacco AT 822231. Indications show 10 people in area 4 days ago 2-3 people this morning. AT 825234 fd 1 SKS & 1 AK 47 (without stock). Indications show 2 people in the area this morning. Weapons will be extracted to LZ West. Change to read 2400 lbs & extracting everything to LZ Karen & Son Hoa. Jones M		AR	
22.	1015		C) Mar. requesting AO ext of AO #122. Time Frame ASAP 222400 hrs. UL 9530 LR 0028.		Stall M	DF
23.	1015		C) Fm Bde S2. APD request. 160600H to 161800. APD #12 UL AT 9822 to LR BT 0747 C1 JC. Check in on station. Jones M		AR	
24.		1020	C) Fm Bde S2. APD request. 160600 to 161800. UL ZC 1524 to LR AT 7817. C1 JC Check in on station.		Jones M	WO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q258Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
25.	1035		C) LZ Karen notified that MAT tm 79 is building a LZ at grid AT 907244. Call sign & freq will be Tango on 68.20. The name of LZ is Janet. The Air/craft pad is on the E. end. Ellis					DF
26.		1035	C) Co B 4/31 1st plt. 151005H. AT 827231. Rd 600 lbs of corn in large woven baskets cam. on a hillside. Will extract to LZ West.			Jones M		AR
27.		1050	C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Daily Act 16 Sep. A Operations. 1. Co A Return fm recharger and assume security missions of LZ West with Co (-) & LZ Siberia with reinforced plt. Be prepared to conduct Eagle Flight 17 Sep. Conduct morning & evening wire sweeps. 2. Co B continue to operate in assigned AO with snipers. 1 sq assigned mission of security of snipers. 3. Co C continue lift to H.H. for travel to Chu Lai for recharger. 4. Co D continue recon in force operations in following AO: 8326 to 8626 to 860234 W. along river to 830238 to 8326. 5. Co E GS LZ West, GS LZ Siberia. 6. Recon continue to recon in force in assigned AO. B. Enemy Targets: Co A- N/A. Co B- VC/NVA in assigned AO. cache sites & enemy using trails along river. 3. Co C- N/A. 4. Co D- VC/NVA operating in assigned AO. 5. Recon- VC/NVA operating in assigned AO. C. Non Battalion Assets Required: 1. Resupply A/C.			Morrow M		DF
28.	1208		C) Rattler 2 R/S breaking station.					DO
29.		1212	C) Dustoff requested for 1 VC, urgent. Sunken Chest wound. Dustoff 612 eta 15-20.					DO
30.	1220		C) Co C sweep closes LZ Siberia.					JC
31.	1235		C) Fm Col Kennedy: Put Co D on 2 hr alert to help 3/21 if needed. Co D on alert.					JC
32.		1235	C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Air lift request. 1. Request 8 UH1H for lift of 79 Pax of Co C & 94 Pax of Co A. Co A will come fm H.H. to LZ West (58 Pax) & (36 Pax) LZ Siberia. Co C will go fm LZ West (39 Pax) & (40 Pax) LZ Siberia to H.H. Time Frame 161100-161300 Sep. 2. C/S & Freq. A. Operational Freq: 36.20. B. LZ/PZ Control: LZ West; Yankee 31 Golf. LZ Siberia. Yankee 53 Golf Com't					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q258Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			Con't: H.H. Victor 31 Golf. C. 4/31 BTOC: LZ West, Trench 50.					
			3. Schedule: Request LZ Siberia get first 6 of Pax come to LZ West fm H.H.			slicks & balance Morrow		WO
33.		1240	C) Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. Subj: Tac Air Lift Request. 1. Request 3 CH-47 for lift of 79 Pax of Co C & 94 Pax of Co A. Co A will come fm H.H. to LZ West (58 Pax) & (36 Pax) LZ Siberia. Co C will go fm LZ West (39 Pax) & (40 Pax) LZ Siberia to H.H. Time Frame 161100-161300 Sep. 2. C/S & Freq: A. Operational Freq: 36.20. B. LZ/PZ Control. LZ West: Yankee 31 Golf. LZ Siberia Yankee 53 Golf. H.H. Victor 31 Golf. C. 4/31 BTOC: LZ West, Trench 50. Schedule: 1st lift goes to LZ Siberia, balance goes to LZ West. A second hook will probably have to go fm LZ West to LZ Siberia in order to get PZ clean at LZ Siberia.			CONFIDENTIAL:		
34.	1250		C) AO ext #09 Kilo request by 4/5 ARVN's. If request AO ext 09 will no longer be in affect. 202400 hrs. AT 9118 to AT 9618 to AT 960145 along AO boundary 9513 to 9413.			4/31 approves this Time Frame ASAP Morrow M		DF
35.		1300	C) Co B 4/31 2nd plt. 151150 Sep. AT 806260. element spotted 1 VN personnel coming down trail. Personnel evaded to E. Engaged at distance 50M. Res: 1 WIA, CIA. Initial interrogation reveals him to be fm the 260 Trans Regt. Name Tran Sang, Age 30 Hoa Vang (D) Quang Nam (P). Was a soldier/member of 260 Trans. Regt. His job was to carry wounded soldiers He left his weapon with his Regt. His Regt. was last loc Son KHANH (V) Que Son (P). It consisted of 2 Bn 300 members each. Otn. said his Regt. was loc 1 1/2 days walk to the E. in the Son Hiep mts. He crossed the Song Thu Bon river on a sampan. (814260) at TRA LINH (AKA NHON TRACH (3)). Missions was to carry rice & Salt. He was with 2 other comrades when detained & stated that men of his unit were discouraged & morale was low.			On patrol, point		
						French M		AR
36.	1230		C) Dustoff LZ West complete. LATE ENTRY.					DO
37.	1320		C) Co D all oc at 835240.			M		DO
38.	1345		C) Co B request priority dustoff. Heat casualty. Unconscious. Dustoff 612 eta 15-20.					DO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PRE **DECLASSIFIED**

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q258Q		PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
39.	1415		C) Dustoff complete Co B.		DO	
40.	1417		C) Fm 4/31 Inf. Tol96 Inf. 4/5 ARVN AO. 8319 to 8321 E to 917210 along river to 9418 E to 9618 S. to 960145. AO is in effect at this time to indef.	Lt. Wyman M	JC	
41.	1420		C) Co B 1st & 2nd plt on the move to SE fm 1st plt (814245) 2nd plt (815245).	M	DO	
42.	1135		C) Eagle Flight canceled. All concerned notified. Stoll		DO	
43.	1445		C) 2/5 ARVN's are now out of our AO.	Lt. Wyman M	JC	
44.	1515		C) Co B 2nd plt close 3rd plt & Co loc.	M	DO	
45.		1520	C) To LZ Karen 881253 & 926208 ASAP to 1800. for 800M radius. by LZ Karen.	Chronograph C1 TNT M	DO	
46.	1540		C) Co B 1 priority dustoff for friendly schrapnel inknee of 1 US. Dustoff 612 or 604 eta 20-30 on CMD.		DO	
47.	1542		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DO	
48.	1550		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		DO	
49.	1553		C) Hornet 43 on station to extract corn fm Co B.	M	DO	
50.	1608		C) Dustoff 612 on station. Co B		DO	
51.	1615		C) Dustoff Complete Co B.		DO	
52.	1620		C) Helix 14 (FAC) on station. LZ West.		DO	
53.		1625	C) Co B 4/31 1st plt. 151530 Sep. AT 814245. sampan engaged with m-26 frag res: 1 US WIA (NBW) D/O complete.	Found & des. 1 Hoover M	AR	
54.		1630	C) Passed loc to Bde.	M	CW	
55.	1635		C) Lift of corn fm Co B to LZ Karen to Son Hoa complete at this time.	M	DO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
DECLASSIFIED
 Authority ND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6.		NO. OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q258Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	15 Sep 70		2400	15 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
56.	1635		C) Liner Niner: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0.				O'Grady		DO	
57.	1635		C) Fm Bde S3. AO #20 is approved & will go into effect also Cordon & Search request by Bn S3 was disapproved.				M		JC	
58.	1640		C) Helix 14 (FAC) broke station.						DO	
59.	1640		C) Hornet 43 released this time.						DO	
60.	1640		C) Recon on the move to NA.				M		DO	
61.	1640		C) To LZ Karen 949228 (105 LZ Siberia) & 887251 mm reg. fm LZ Siberia. Cl LZ Karen.				TNT M		DO	
62.	1655		C) Co D released fm standby at this tm. BP				Morrow		DO	
63.	1700		C) Co D 1st patrol NE & 2nd plt E. 3rd plt W.				M		DO	
64.	1715		C) To LZ Karen. KW, KW+100, BJ Self Ill Cl.				TNT M		DO	
65.	1715		C) MJ's, DW's, SW's to Son Hoa Cl.				DN M		DO	
66.	1750		C) Co D 1st plt patrol closed DL.				M		DO	
67.	1751		C) Co D on sweep S-SE.				M		DO	
68.	1800		C) Recon closed NA. 809191.				M		DO	
69.	1815		C) Co B 1st plt closed DL now NL for complete element with exception of the NA's.				M		DO	
70.	1845		C) Co D on the move to NA's.				M		DO	
71.	1907		C) MJ's (1,2,3,4,5,6 all neg) DW's (2,4,6 neg) SW's (3,4,5,6 neg) (3/21 CFWR) Thang Binh.(SON) (SGW) (JM) Marines (WJ) Q.S. (TW).				M		DO	
72.	1920		C) All Co D elements are in their NA loc.				M		DO	
73.	1921		C) PF/RF NA LZ Karens 904246, 903242, 912248, 916246, 923247, 902240, 910238, 914233, 908222, 912230, 914223.				M		DO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7.		NO. OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q258Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	15 Sep 70		2400	15 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
74.		1930	C) To Co D & Co B 813262 ASAP fire mission movement Co B. Cl Co D (BF). Cl B (JP).				M		DO	
75.		1950	C) To Co D. Fm 4/31. To Co D. Your new AO is as follows: 8326 to 8626 to 860234 W. along river to 830238 to 8326. If you want to move outside this area just let us know. CPT Person M						DO	
76.	1955		C) Grid Cl 950278 IOS spotted campfire. TNT REJ.				M		RJ	
77.		2000	C) Co B 4/31. 151930H. AT 813262. Had movement. A/F/U/R.							
							Hoover M		CK	
78.		2025	C) To Bde. Night Loc. Co A Chu Lai. Co B NL 821239, 1st sq 1st plt 819233, 2nd plt 813255, 3rd 816244. Co C 1st plt LZ Siberia. Rest on L ⁴ West. Co D 1st & CP-835238, 1st 835243, 2nd plt 839241, 2nd plt 840240, 3rd plt 831241. Recon-809191. MA's: Co B-9, Co D-10. Recon-3.					Lucas M	DO	
79.		2045	C) To Co A Chu Lai. Fm 4/31. You will be brought back to LZ West & LZ Siberia by hook. First hook will go to LZ Siberia. Next 2 hooks will come to LZ West. Any adjustments will be made with resupply bird in the afternoon. Co A Cl/32. 3 hook series.					Kuntson	RJ	
80.	2050		C) Fm 3/21 CS mission 0222 to 0221 Cl.				REJ M		DO	
81.	2100		C) To Co B 826247 for DT of Co D Cl.				JP M		DO	
82.	1900		C) LATE ENTRY: Co D requests priority dustoff for FUO 104 degree temp. Dustoff processed through Charger. Dustoff will not come out until morning.						DO	
83.		2216	C) IOS, 152000. AT 950278. Sighted campfire. A/F. Fire out.					Forr M	CK	
84.	2220		C) Fm 196 To 4/31. Effective immediately for all troop moves using CH-47's, submit aircraft requests through aviation channels & S3 channels. Ch-47 moves will be made to secure areas only. Risk will be determined by G3 in each individual case.					Lt. Cobb	RJ	
85.	2400		C) Fm S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: PW-1. IWC-2.					Con't		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

Authority NND873541

13 & 14 same group

Sept

1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q259Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1.	0001	U) Journal opened by Caballero.	0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70
2.	0200	C) Co D neg sit rep.				
3.	0645	C) All Co B elements on the move.			M	RJ
4.	0705	C) Co B Rep. 1st plt to work in Box AT 8023, 2nd plt AT 8223 3rd plt AT 8123.			M	SC
5.	0720	C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: MA report. 1. No. emplaced; 22. 2. No. Detonated; 0. 3. Results; N/A. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Air Request 161800-171800. Sep. Skyspots: 968213-Well used trail along stream, 3500NW. 975214- Sus cache site, used trail 4000NW. 981202-Trail intersection sus cache, 5000NW. Back ups: ZC 171202-Resupply Rte. vic well cultivated fields, Deep. ZC 192189-Sus cache site, along stream, 4000E. Today's back up skyspots are still Cl. Preplans 951164-Foxholes fd by Co A on 26 Aug plt size area, 5000NW. ZC 186185-Rest area with 6-7 spider holes fd 7 Aug by Co B, sus cache site 5000E. Beacon: ZC 182200-Trail vic of stream crossing. Sus cache area. Deep. ZC 206155-Trail intersection vic of river crossing. Sus enemy olc, 4800NE. Dill M				SC
6.	0735	C) Co D 1st plt moving on sweep to S/SW.			M	SC
7.	0810	C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station.				DF
8.	0814	C) Co D 1st plt on a patrol to the N.			M	DF
9.	0815	C) Recon has a patrol to the SW & then to the NE. M				DF
10.	0820	C) Co D 2nd plt (-) patrol NE. 1st plt 1st Sq patrol SE. M				DF
11.	0845	C) Blue Ghost 26 on station for APD box 12, Free Fire, Friendly's LZ West. Needs Cl fm 3/21 & Tien Phouc. M				DF
12.	0900	C) Son Hoa will have people at grid 979268 until 1400 hrs. M				DF
13.	0925	C) Helix 12 (FAC) breaking station.				DF
14.	0930	C) Helix 14 (FAC) breaking station.				DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority AND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q259Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15.	1000		C) Helix 19 (FAC) on station.		DF
16.	1008		C) Blue ghost 26 breaking station.		DF
17.	1020		C) Helix 19 (FAC) broke station.		DF
18.	1105		C) Blue Ghost 26 on station for Bde APD Box 15, Free fire W. of 79. Friendly's E. of 80 grid line.	M	DF
19.	1110		C) First lift of 3 hooks off H.H. of Co A enroute LZ West & LZ Siberia.		DF
20.	1125		C) First lift Co A on LZ Siberia. First lift Co C off enroute H.H.		DF
21.	1142		C) First lift Co A on LZ West. First lift Co C off LZ West enroute H.H.		DF
22.	1148		C) Second lift of Co A on LZ West. Second lift Co C off LZ West. PZ clean at LZ West.		DF
23.	1155		C) PZ clean. Co C off LZ Siberia.		DF
24.	1205		C) Last lift Co A on LZ Siberia.		DF
25.	1230		C) 16/1105H. AT 839211. Red Baron 33. Observed several large bunkers & approx 10 bushels of rice drying. Processed Arty. C 3/82 Exp-7 WP, 19 He. Results: 6 baskets of rice burned 200M of crops des. 1 bunker damaged.	Del Rio M	AR
26.	1130		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Tac Air Lift Request. 1. Request 5 UH, 1 set of gunships, 1 C&C, for insertion & extraction of 30 Pax for series of Eagle Flights. Time Frame: 170700 to 171200 Sep. Request C&C report LZ West. 170630. 2. PZ: LZ Siberia (30 Pax). 3. C/S & Freq: A. Operational Freq: 62.95. B. LZ/PZ control: Victor 53 Golf. C. Ground force commander C&C: Trench 31. D. 4/31 BTOC: Trench 50. 4. Targets: A. 969204-Area shows recent act. according to VR's & documents. Con't		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q259Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
			Con't: B. 986208-Recent act, new hootches, cultivated fields.			
			5. Targets subj to change based on latest intel. LATE ENTRY.		Morrow M	DF
27.	1130		C) LATE ENTRY: Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3.			
			CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Daily Act 17 Sep 70. A. Operations.			
			1. Co A continue security of LZ West with Co (-) with reinforced			
			plt. on LZ Siberia. Be prepared to conduct Eagle Flight on			
			order. Continue morning & evening wire sweeps. 2. Co B			
			continue recon in force operation in assigned AO. 3rd plt 2nd			
			Sq, continues to provide security for snipers. 3. Co C Remains			
			on Recharger Chu Lai. 4. Co D Recon in force in following AO:			
			8525 to 8825 to 8823 W. along river to 850234 to 8525. 5.			
			Co E GS LZ West, GS LZ Siberia. 6. Recon continue to recon in			
			force in following AO: 8122 to 810185 to 830185 to 8322 to			
			8122. B. Enemy Targets: 1. Co A VC/NVA operating in Eagle			
			Flight Targets. 2. Co B VC/NVA operating in AO & food caches.			
			3. Co C N/A. 4. Co D VC/NVA operating in AO. 5. Recon-VC/NVA			
			operating in assigned AO. C. Non Battalion Assets Required.			
			1. Resupply A/C. 2. 5 UH1H, 1 C&C, 1 set gunships.		Morrow M	DF
28.	1230		C) 0955 Red Baron 33. AT 841215. Processed arty on bunker			
			area C 3/82 Exp 1WP 23HE. Res: 40M of crops dest. 1 hootch			
			dest. 2 bunkers dest. Observed numerous recent act & bunkers			
			in area.		Del Rio M	AR
29.	1253		C) Loc. Co A securing LZ West, 1st plt LZ Siberia. Co B-Cp &			
			2nd plt 822238, 1st plt 806234 3rd (-) 811239. Snipers & 1st			
			sq of 3rd plt 811255. Co C Chu Lai. Co D CP 1st sq 1st plt			
			833237, 2nd sq 1st plt 834239, 2nd plt 838244, 2nd sq 2nd plt			
			846239, 3rd (-) 832241, 2nd sq 3rd plt 826246. Recon 809191.M=			DO
30.	1305		C) All Co D sweeps closed.		M	DO
31.	1310		C) All Co B sweeps are returning to Co B DL.		M	DO
32.	1325		C) Hornet 12 R/S bird. LZ West.			DO
33.	1340		C) Fm 4/31. To Co D. Your new AO for 17 Sep is as follows:			
			8525 to 8825 to 8823 W. along river to 850234 to 8525. Both M			
			of the 2 hootch areas should be searched thoroughly. Cpt. Person			DO
34.	1350		C) Dustoff complete Son Hoa.			JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority AND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q259Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 Sep 70	2400	16 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
35.	1355		C) 945275 to LZ Karen 2 VC w/weapons & packs	ASAP 1800 Cl TNT M	DO	
36.	1330		C) LATE ENTRY: Bde S2 161330 Sep. APD #15. Results: Hot sus AT 784227, to 784213. Hot Spot ZC 193238. Obsrv 4 Cam. Str. ZC 179243 & large cam. Str. ZC 204207.	Del Rio M	AR	
37.	1440		C) Co D 4/31. 3rd plt AT 831241 161115H. Fd documents in a spider hole will evac to LZ West. 1st plt AT 831239 161125H. Fd & des 2 structures. 2nd plt AT 840244, 161125H. Fd & des 2 structures. There were neg sightings of VC & local inhabitants say all the geurrillas have fled S. Food was scarce & there was only enough for subsistence living.	Del Rio M	AR	
38.	1445		C) Bde S2. 161300 Sep. Weather Report: Gen Area ptly cloudy, isolated showers, thunderstorms in AO. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H93 L80. Hum H95 L65. Den Alt H 29.00 L21.00. Winds 5 to 10 knots. 3 day outlook, No change.	Del Rio	AR	
39.	1525		C) ASAP to 1800. 784227, 784213, 874220 Cl Co B. JP M		DO	
40.	1526		C) Range opened LZ West.		DO	
41.	1535		C) Range closed LZ West.		DO	
42.	1545		C) Routine dustoff LZ Karen. 1 VN swollen abdomen & cramps. Dustoff 612 eta 1700.		DO	
43.	1620		C) 1st plt on move patrol to S. & to the NW to blow some bunkers.	M	DO	
44.	1640		C) Co B on the move E.	M	DO	
45.	1650		C) Liner Niner: 8/1/7/14/10/24/24/0/0.	Morrow	DO	
46.	1650		C) Aid station requests priority dustoff for 2 FUO's. Will be picked up when dustoff comes to LZ Karen.		DO	
47.	1715		C) Dustoff 612 on station LZ West.		DO	
48.	1725		C) Dustoff complete LZ West & LZ Karen.		DO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST MT 990251 Q259Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
49.	1740		C) KW, KW+100, BJ's & self Ill Cl.			TNT M		DO	
50.	1742		C) MJ's, DW's, SW's Cl Son Hoa.			DN M		DO	
51.	1750		C) Co D on the move to the E.			M		DO	
52.	1752		C) Co B in NL at this time.			M		DO	
53.	1753		C) NA's PF/RF fm LZ Karen. 903246, 911249, 921248, 914233, 908225, 915224, 903242, 916246, 910238, 917237, 912230, Fm 0600 to 1200 tomorrow 912258, 910252, 917256, tonight fm 0200 to 1200 930254.			M		DO	
54.	1805		C) Wire sweeps leaving LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co A					DO	
55.	1837		C) Eagle flight disapproved.			Cpt Gueitheir		DO	
56.	1843		C) Fm 4/31. To Recon. Your new AO for 17 Sep is as follows: UL 8122 LR 8318. Change is due to new ARVN AO. Your E. boundary is ARVN W. boundary.			BFS M		DO	
57.	1900		C) Co A wire sweep returns. LZ West & LZ Siberia.					DO	
58.	1940		C) MJ's 1,2,3 neg. DW's 2,3,4,6 neg. SW's 1,2,3,4,5 Cl. 3/21 CFWR. Thang Binh. (LMH) (SM) Q. S. (TW) Mar. (WJ). M					DO	
59.	1941		C) Co D in NA's at this time.			M		DO	
60.	1958		C) 828235 to Co B Ill impact Cl JP for sus movement.			M		DO	
61.	2004		C) R/S bird 1300/1800.			Guintini		DO	
62.	2010		C) Co B neg findings with Ill EOM on Ill.			M		DO	
63.	2011		C) Recon request Nav rd 830200. Cl. EOM can't obsrv			DFB M		DO	
64.	2035		C) Fm Co D 4/31. Time 2010. Grid 841241. TB McCauley. 2nd plt Co D 4/31 fd 4 bunkers while moving to there ambush. Will check out in the morning & will des them when they leave the area.			Forr M		TM	
65.	2036		C) Recon request Nav rd 830200 Cl.			DFB M		DO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLE

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL (GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE **DECLASSIFIED**

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

12 & 14 Same Group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

13 & 14 Same Group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q260Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17 Sep 70	2400	17 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Perry.					BP	
2.	0020		C) Son Hoa called in several close shots.			M		BP	
3.	0025		C) MC Checkfire above loc.			M		BP	
4.	0615		C) Co D CP & 2nd plt now moving.			M		SC	
5.	0640		C) Co D have reached objective.			M		SC	
6.	0705		C) Back up skyspots for today are cl.			Dill		JC	
7.	0715		C) Co D CP & 2nd plt now returning to NL.			M		SC	
8.	0740		C) Recon req. dustoff 1 US FVO poss malaria 103.5. Dustoff 612 eta 20-30. LZ 822190.					SC	
9.	0755		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station.					SC	
10.	0800		C) LZ West req dustoff 1 US FVO 104.5. Priority Dustoff 612 eta 15-20.					SC	
11.	0805		C) Co D Rep's loc of 1st plt 855238, 2nd & CP 853236, 3rd plt 835244.			M		SC	
12.	0825		C) Bde notified that CH-47 will not carry US troops. Guithier					DF	
13.	0915		C) Co A 1st plt off LZ West on patrol to the W.			M		DF	
14.		0930	C) Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. To LZ Karen. Subj: Change Daily Act. 17 Sep. Co A will have a patrol leave fm LZ West & go into following AO: 9424 S to river, E to 960233 to 9624 to 9424. Patrol will return LZ West in the afternoon.						
						Dill M		DF	
15.	0935		C) Dustoff complete for Recon.					DF	
16.	0940		C) Dustoff complete for aid station. LZ West.					DF	
17.	0940		C) Co D 3rd plt has closed Co loc. 853236.			M		DF	
18.	1030		C) Helix 02 (FAC) on station.					DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q260Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
19.	1030		C) LZ Karen notified that Co A will have a patrol off LZ Siberia to the W. along Hwy 16.			M		DF	
20.		1035	C) Subj: Prep. for the Monsoon Season. To Commanding Officer 196th Inf Brigade. Attn Capt Guithier. Storage Capability. Major problems during monsoons: Inability to resupply on a regular basis & high water level of rivers will require pre-positioning of ammunition, rations, radio batteries & Medical supplies for resupply of Co. at selected loc. Excess of 14 days once, Recon plt by 1 day (following group VC) & trans delay.			Current storage cap.- approx 1.75 to 2 basic loads can be stored protected fm weather with overhead cover.		Bde DF	
21.		1130	C) Fm 4/31. To LZ Karen. To 196 Inf H.H. Co A will send a patrol fm LZ Siberia to operate in the following area: Fm LZ Siberia to 890226 to 884227 to 892237 to LZ Siberia. Time Frame ASAP to 1800. Req Cl. Cl BVS.			Ellis M		DF	
22.	1200		C) Co A 3rd plt (-) off LZ Siberia on patrol to vic 884228.			M		DF	
23.	1215		C) Son Hoa will have little people at 973270 till 1400 hrs.			M		DF	
24.		1230	C) Fm Co D 4/31. Time 1600 16 Sep. Grid AT 838239. Co D 4/31 fd 8 bunkers & des them. Neg sign of recent act in area.			M		WO	
25.		1230	C) Fm LZ Siberia search Light. Time 2240 16 Sep. Grid 876222. Search light spotted 1 campfire M/F/U/R. Mortars fm LZ Siberia 10 rds HE.			Rit.		WO	
26.		1230	C) Fm LZ Siberia search Light. Time 0050 17 sep. Grid 876222. Search light spotted 1 campfire M/F/U/R. Mortars fm LZ Siberia 11 rds HE.			Rit		WO	
27.		1230	C) Co B 4/31. 170700H. AT 829232. Fd & dest 100 lbs of corn. It was non edible & rotting. 170800H AT 828234. Fd & dest 2 well cam strucs. There was act in the area within the last 5 days. 171000H AT 830232. Fd & des 1 cam struc. Fd & evac 1 NVA protective mask. To LZ West.			Ritt		WO	
28.		1230	C) Co D 4/31. 171020H. AT 849237. Fd & dest 1 bunker neg signs of recent act in the area.			Ritt.		WO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE **DECLASSIFIED** SOLETE.
 Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. <u>3.</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>5</u>		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q260Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17 Sep 70		2400	17 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
29.		1340	C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: Subj: Change in AO. The following is change of AO for Co B 4/31: 8026 to 8022 to 8322 to 830238 N along river to 814260 to 8026.				Morrow M		DF	
30.	1712		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.						BP	
31.	1430		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.						BP	
32.	1410		C) Bde S2. 171450 Sep. Weather Report: Gen area: Ptly cloudy skies, isolated showers. Thunderstorms in AO. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling Unlimited. Temp H95 L55. Den Alt H29.00 L 19.00. Low Alt Set 39.75. Winds 5-10 knots. Rain 00. Month 34. Del Rio						AR	
33.	1620		C) Recon moving to the N.				M		BP	
34.	1630		C) AO ext #20 is not in effect.				M		JC	
35.		1635	C) Liner Niner: 7/0/7/14/0/14/14/0/0/.				Morrow		BP	
36.	1640		C) Co A sweeps have closed LZ West.				M		BP	
37.		1700	C) Night Acts. sent to Bde. Co A secures LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co B 1st plt 813251. 1st sq NA 819241. 3rd plt & CP 829235. 1st sq 3rd plt NA 825229. (12 MA's). Co D 1st plt 830240. 3rd plt & CP 864234. 2nd plt 869232. (9 MA's). Recon 814206 (2 MA's).				M		BP	
38.	1715		C) Co A on wire sweep LZ West. Son Hoa's little people. M						BP	
39.	1727		C) Have closed his loc.				M		BP	
40.	1730		C) KW KW+100 B J Self Ill Cl by LZ Karen.				BVS M		BP	
41.	1735		C) Co D All elements on the move at this time.				M		BP	
42.	1736		C) Co B closed all respective loc.				M		BP	
43.	1825		C) LZ Karen RE/PF NA's: 900244, 915243, 911249, 916246, 923249, 907240, 911237, 919231, 908222, 915244. M						DF	
44.	1830		C) R/S bird for 4/31 1300 hrs to 1800 hrs.				Ginitini		DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q260Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17 Sep 70	2400	17 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
51.	2000		C) Fm Bde S2. Time 1940. APD #18-9. 180800 to 180600H UL AT 7929 LR AT 8324. Priority 1. C1 TAB check with 4/31. Air Cav #25 180500 to 182000H. UL AT 790285 LR AT 8524 Priority 2 C1 TAB check with 4/31. NH #26. 171400 to 180600. AT 805283 along river to AT 815240. C1 TAB check in on station for rules of engagement. Priority 1.				M Forr	TM	
52.	2035		C) Recon wants use of R/S bird for VR tomorrow afternoon.					RJ	
53.	2040		C) MJ 2,3 neg. DW All cl. SW All Cl. TB (NHO) (SON) (SGW) (JM) 3/21 (CFWR).				M	CC	
54.	2045		C) Co B new loc. 1st plt 828235. 3rd plt & Co 829237. Sq of 3rd plt 825229. 2nd plt 823239. Sq of 2nd plt 816240. M					CC	
55.	2200		C) Eagle Flight Approved. Time 1400.					CC	
56.		2205	C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 1910. Grid 813205. Recon fd 1 alum boat 10 to 12 ft OD green was on the river bank. Boat will be extracted to LZ West. Formerly property of 4/31. Forr M					TM	
			Co D 4/31 2nd plt. 172020H. En AT 868228. Co D 4/31 eng 2 NVA/VC with packs. 1 was wearing black PJ and lwas dressed in khakies. Eng at 400M neg res EN evaded to the S. Forr M					TM	
57.	2345		C) War Lord 38 on station for NH #10 informed him of the NFA & the nearest friendlies. Free fire 1000M on each side of the blue.				M	CC	
58.	2400		C) Fm S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: All-0. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-2. NVA-987. VC-604. HC-21. PW-45. CD-20. IWC-166. CSWC-38.					TM	
59.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Co B had a change of AO which is as follows: 8026 to 8022 to 8322 to 830238. N. along river to 814260 to 8026. All the rest of the Co's continue operations in assigned AO's. Negative contact reported resulting in negative casualties or damages.						
60.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.					CC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3						SIGNATURE <i>Robert L. Scott</i>			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority AND873541

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco, 96374

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-BBBC-SE

18 Sep 1970

Subject: Periodic Civic Action Report

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96256

1. Reference: 5040e Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports.
2. The following statistics represent Civic accomplishments of this Command during the period 110001 hours September to 172400 hours September 1970.

- a. (1) 564
- b. (1) 1500 at BT 004278
1500 at AT 913248

(1) 30 (candy) at BT 004278
- g. AT 913248 (7)
BT 004278 (7)
- h. Narrative:

An HE Team of four people was inserted into Son Hoa Village (BT 004278) on 16 September and will continue to show movies through 18 September.

Two agricultural advisors completed instructions at Hiep Duc (AT 913248) and Son Hoa (BT 004278).

The Medcaps continue their normal operations in Hiep Duc and Son Hoa.

THOMAS A. BREEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

13 & 14 same group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q261Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.					CC
2.	0015		C) Warlord 38 breaking station. Neg res.					CC
3.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.					CC
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.					CC
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.					CC
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.					CC
7.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.					CC
8.	0505		C) Weather Report: Gen Area ptly cloudy skies isolated rain showers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H95 L80. Hum H 95 L65. Den Alt 2900. 1850. Low Alt Set 29.72. Winds 5 to 12 knots.			Alban		TM
9.	0530		C) LZ Karen said that Co A fm LZ Siberia could send patrol in grid box 8821 but not in grid box 8921 because of little people working close to vic 8921.			M		CC
10.	0540		C) Co A notified not to move into grid box 8921 until futher word. Grid box 8821 is the only one receiving Cl. fm LZ Karen.			BF M		RJ
11.	0555		C) Fm Bde S2. Time 0555. IR res. 0245 to 0255. IH 4096 AR 100%. AT 824283. 1 emission. AT 831257 1 emission.			Alban M		TM
12.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.					CC
13.	0625		C) Co D 3rd plt & CP moving to E.			M		CC
14.	0635		C) Co D 1st & 2nd plts & CP moving to SE.			M		RJ
15.	0700		C) Backups still Cl for today.			Dill M		CC
16.	0720		C) Helix 19 (FAC) on station.					CC
17.	0750		C) Helix 19 (FAC) breaking station.					CC
18.	0751		C) Recon has a sweep going to secure the boat that			Con't		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgrade At 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q261Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
					Con't: was fd earlier. Also has a sweep going to the NE. then they will be moving to the E. along the blue. M		CC	
19.	0825				C) Helix 19 (FAC) back on station.		CC	
20.	0835				C) Blue Ghost 23 on station for APD Box 18-9, neg fire S. of 25 grid line. Fire for fire between 25 & 26 grid lines. Free fire N. of 26 grid line. JC M		DF	
21.	0855				C) Routine dustoff 2 US FU0 103.2. CMD/608/eta 1300 hrs. 1 psitive fracture.		DF	
22.	0900				C) Co D current loc 1st plt 874240, CP, 2nd plt, & 3rd plt 869226. M		DF	
23.	0900				C) Correction to Msg 17-17. Co D 4/31. AT 869224. 172020H. An element obsr 2wVC/NVA across the river w/packs. Neg wpns. vic AT 868222. Eng at 200M w/ANF w/unk res. EN evaded to the S. under heavy foliage. Jones		WO	
24.	0910				C) Blue Ghost 23 breaking station. Will return for Air Cav Mission.		CC	
25.	0912				C) Co A sweep off LZ Siberia leaving to the SW to vic 8822. M		CC	
26.	0915				C) Current loc sent to Bde		Stoll BP	
27.	0940				C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		BP	
28.	0955				C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		BP	
29.	1036				C) Co D called in DL 1st plt 889296. Cp, 2nd & 3rd plt 877226. M		DF	
30.	1100				C) Helix 19 (FAC) broke station.		BP	
31.	1105				C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station.		BP	
32.	1125				C) Grid 887258 Cl. TNT M		DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority AND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q261Q	FROM		TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
33.	1210		C) Dustoff complete for aid station.				DF	
34.		1229	C) Orders to Co D & Recon. Co D continue operations in AO. By evening 6 ambushes in area NW corner 8825 to NE corner 9026 S. to Song Tan then SW to Song Thu Bon 880235. Be on soccer field below LZ Karen by 190700 Sep for extraction to H.H. Sent to Co D by Flynn. Recon: By evening 18 Sep move into AO NW corner 8322 NE corner 8523 S. to 8521 then W. to 8321. Above will constitute a change of AO to be sent to Bde this afternoon. Orders to Co D & Recon this AM.		Morrow M		JC	
35.	1238		C) Grid 901231 Cl.		TNT M		JW	
36.	1337		C) Helix 12 on station. (FAC)				JW	
37.	1350		C) Helix 12 (FAC) broke station.				JW	
38.		1355	C) Blue Ghost 23. 180915H. Res: of APD #11.		Hot spot AT 808286 Del Rio M		WO	
39.		1355	C) Fm Bn S2. Air Cav Request. UL AT 7830 to LR AT 8326. Request you secure marine Cl. Cl 4/31 JC. Enemy movement N. & S. Request APD mission UL AT 7830 LR AT 8325 Cl JC		Del Rio M		AR	
40.		1355	C) Air mission Request. Bde S2 181025H. Request N.H. #10. AT 9601 along river AT 9220. Neg Cl W. of AT 9320 JC. N.H. #18. ZC 2014 along river AT 8323 Neg Cl N. of 18 grid line JC N.H. #12 181800H to 190600H. AT 805283 along river to AT 815240 Cl JC Check in on station. APD #11 190500H to 191800H. 9425 to LR 0219. Neg Cl JC.		Del Rio M		AR	
41.	1350		C) Grid 003246 Cl Tang Bien (SON) (SGW) (JM) 3/21 (CFWR).		M		DF	
42.	1300		C) Dustoff for LZ Karen 3 PF's malaria. CMD/608/40-45. Late Entry.				DF	
43.	1400		C) Dustoff complete for LZ Karen.				DF	
44.	1430		C) Rattler 14 on station for R/S.				DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q261Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45.	1445		C) Minute 3/4 on station for Eagle Flight.		DF		
46.	1500		C) First lift Co A off LZ West. PZ clean.	Morrow	DF		
47.	1508		C) Co A on first target 969204, LZ cold so far.	M	DF		
48.	1512		C) All birds on the ground target 969204.	M	DF		
49.	1547	15	C) 830242 for Co B Cl. C.P.	M	JC		
50.	1600		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station.		DF		
51.	1605		C) Co D all elements on the move to objective.	M	DF		
52.	1530		C) Helix 17 (FAC) broke station can contact through combat rifle if needed.		DF		
53.		1645	C) Co B 4/31. 181515 Sep. AT 803243. Rattler 14 received SAF when leaving Co B loc neg casualties or damage mission completed. Alt. 300 ft 60 knots. Arty will by fired. DelRio		AR		
54.	1655		C) Co B on the move to NA's.	M	DO		
55.	1703		C) PZ started 1654. PZ clean 1702. LZ time 1707 called due to bad weather.	O'Grady M	DO		
56.	1720		C) Son Hoa MJ's, SW's, & DW's Cl.	DN M	DO		
57.	1730		C) Rattler 14 R/S broke station.		DO		
58.	1735		C) Co B in loc at this time.	M	DO		
59.	1757		C) KW, KW+100, BJ's, self Ill Cl LZ Karen.	TNT M	DO		
60.	1820		C) Fm Div To 4/31. Submitt to this hq. not later than 182400 hrs an estimate of your aircraft asset requirements for both CH-47's & UH1H for the period 19-28 Sept. List for each day your projected needs for resupply bird, aircraft for Eagle Flights, combat assaults, & and estimate of hook shorties.	Lucas	RJ		
61.		1835	C) Orders to Co's 18 Sept 70 for 18-19 Sept.	Con't			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2619		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	18 Sep 70	2400	18 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			Con't: Co A Prepare to CA into A6 NW corner 960233 SE along Song Chang to coord 000218 S. to coord 0020 W. to 9820 then NW to 9622. This area contains VC district Hq. reported vic 983218. Saturate area w/small patrols, max ambushes, 6-8 and Max MA's 10-12. Co B continue operations in assigned AO work sides of trails thoroughly for possible caches. Use stay behind patrols at ladders & 6 to 8 ambush patrols at night with max MA's out. Cover area during the day with small saturation patrols of approx sq sizes. Co C Defend LZ West & LZ Siberia, prepare for Eagle Flights & patrols on order. Co D Recharge 19-21 Sept Follow order received afternoon of 18 Sept of evening 18-19 Sept. Recon-Continue operations in AO NW corner 8322 NE corner 8523, SE corner 8521, SW corner 8321, 2 ambushes, Max MA's possible. Co E GS LZ West & LZ Siberia.			DO M		DO
62.	1843		C) 802198 Recon wants fire mission 1 VC in oper Cl. Recon			DFB M		DO
63.	1853		C) 838239 Co B request fire missions Cl.			JP M		DO
64.	1857		C) PF/RF NA's LZ Karen. 903245, 904245, 912247, 916246, 923249, 911237, 910238, 913234, 912230, 915222, 908221. M					DO
65.	1910		C) Co A 4/31. 181535 Sep. Eagle Flight. Fd & dest. 2 bunkers & 2 struct. AT 969214 Time 1535. Fd & dest 2 bunkers, 2 struct. & 2 bear traps. AT 969202. Time 1610. Signs of recent act in the area.			Forr		AR
66.	1910		C) MJ's (1,2,3, neg) (DW's 2,3,4,6 neg) SW's (4, Oneg) (3/21 CFWR) Thang Binh. (SON) (SGW) (JM) Marines (WJ) Q.S. (PG). M					DO
67.	1910		C) Co B 4/31. 181900. AT 838239. Spotted campfire. Fired arty res: unk.			Forr		AR
68.	1910		C) Recon 4/31. 181840 Sep. AT 802198. Spotted 1 VC, fired Arty Results unk.			Forr		AR
69.	1930		C) NL's. Co A 3rd plt LZ Siberia. CoA (-) LZ West. Con't					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 6.		NO. OF PAGES 6		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q261Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 Sep 70		2400	18 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
			Con't: Co B 1st plt (-) 929234, 2nd sq 1st plt 825235, 2nd plt (-) 816245, 2nd sq 2nd plt 813250, 3rd plt (-) & Co 835235 2nd sq 3rd plt 829235. Co C Chu Lai. Co D 1st plt (-) 895249 2nd sq 1st plt 896247, 2nd plt (-) & Co 889248, 2nd sq 2nd plt 892246, 3rd plt (-) 889246 2nd sq 3rd plt 883242. Recon 814206. MA's Co B 15. Co D 10. Recon 2.				M		DO	
70.	1935		C) Bde notified 4/31 that CA tomorrow is a go fm 1030 to 1230. 1 C&C, 2 gunships, 6 UH1H.				Lucas		DO	
71.	1950		C) 9627 & 9626 to Son Hoa ASAP 0600 for scheduled fires. Cl.				DN M		DO	
72.	2150		C) To 3/21 015295 & 007291 for cl. 3/21 (CFWR) & Thang Binh (JM) & (CS).				M		DO	
73.	2230		C) Col Breen called fm Chu Lai request info for tomorrow. CA. Information was passed.						DO	
74.	2315		C) Grids Cl as on calls for Co A's CA: 982223, 976225, 985225, 986217, 993219, 997215, 993216, 987210, 978210, 977217, 983213.				M		RJ	
75.	2400		C) Fm S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: All-O. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-2. NVA-987. VC-604. HC-21. PW-45. CD-20. IWC-166. CSWC-38.						TM	
76.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All Co's continue to operate in assigned AO's. Negative contact reported resulting in negative casualties or damages.							
77.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.						CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

13 & 14 same group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q2620		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19 Sep 70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">19 Sep 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	19 Sep 70	2400	19 Sep 70
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	19 Sep 70	2400	19 Sep 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC														
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC														
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC														
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC														
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC														
6.	0427		C) All elements of Co D on the move at this time. M		BP														
7.	0500		C) All elements of Co D moving to 897245 will hold at this position till day light. M		BP														
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.		BP														
9.	0510		C) Weather Report: Gen Area ptly cloudy skies isolated rain showers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H94 L79. Hum H95 L60. Den Alt H2900 L1900. Low Alt set 29.69. Winds verible 5-10 knots. Alban		TM														
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC														
11.	0615		C) Co D on the move again to the E. M		CC														
12.	0630		C) Recon moving to NE. M		RJ														
13.	0645		C) Backups still C1 for today. Dill M		CC														
14.	0715		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station.		BP														
15.	0730		C) Co D at soccer field moving to LZ Karen approx eta 0800. M		BP														
16.	0800		C) Co D arrived LZ Karen. M		BP														
17.	0855		C) Co B 1st plt (-) on patrol to S. 3rd plt has 2 patrols moving E. & SE. 2nd plt (-) patrol N. M		DF														
18.	0900		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DF														
19.	0910		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		DF														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

RELATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q262Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

19 Sep 70

1st Inf
 Inf Bde

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0925		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station.		DF
21.	0945		C) Rattler 16 on station C/C ship for CA Co A & movement of Co D & Co C.	M	DF
22.	1045		C) First, Co A off LZ Siberia.		DF
23.	1052		C) First lift Co A 3rd plt on LZ 982225 LZ cold. M		DF
24.	1100		C) Second lift Co A off LZ West.		DF
25.	1105		C) Second lift Co A on LZ 982225.	M	DF
26.	1110		C) Third lift Co A off LZ West. PZ clean.		DF
27.	1117		C) Third lift Co A on LZ 982225. Co A CA complete. M		DF
28.	1118		C) First lift Co D off LZ Karen Enroute H.H.		DF
29.	1125		C) Dustoff priority for LZ Karen. 1 PF temp 105. 1 VN stomach cramps. ETA 20/608/CMD.		DF
30.	1135		C) Recon loc 842214, DL.	M	JC
31.	1140		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.		JC
32.	1140		C) First Co C off H.H. enroute LZ Siberia.		DF
33.	1158		C) First lift Co C on LZ Siberia.		DF
34.	1200		C) 2nd lift Co D off LZ Karen. PZ clean.		JC
35.	1210		C) Bde S2. 191445H. AC #16. Time 200600 to 201800H. UL AT 8128 LR AT 8722. Change to read AT 7830 to 7826 to 8126 along river to 8722 to 8730. Cl JC. If E. of the blue line, N. of 26 grid line Cl. JC.	M Jones	WO
36.	1215		C) Co D complete on H.H. enroute Chu Lai.		DF
37.	1215		C) Second lift Co C off H.H. enroute LZ West.		DF
38.	1230		C) Second lift Co C on LZ West.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4.

NO. OF PAGES 5

1st Inf
on Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q262Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Sep 70	2400	19 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Con't: Arty was processed with unk res. 1WP, 16 HE. Forr		TM
58.	1925		C) MJ,DW, SW, All Cl Son Hoa.	DN M	CC
59.	1930		C) MJ's (1,2,4,5 neg), DW's (1,2,3,4,6, neg) SW's (All Cl). Q.S. (PG). MAR (WJ).	M	CC
60.		1930	C) Fm Bde S2. Time 1910. APD #14 modification. AT 7930 to 8330 to 8326 to 8824, to 8821 to 8421 to 7924 to start. Neg Cl W blue line S. of 26 grid line. Cl by JC.	Forr M	TM
61.	1940		C) Grids Cl 82066, 8127 (JP) 009223 (JC) 835207 to 838204 (DFB)	M	RJ
62.	2015		C) Night Loc: Co A-Co & 3rd plt (-) 975227, 1st sq 970228, 2nd plt (-) 995216, 1st sq 992217, 1st plt 985224, 1st sq 982226 (13 MA's). Co B-Co & 3rd plt (-) 835235, 1st sq 829237, 2nd plt (-) 809258, 1st sq 814216, 2nd sq 809244, 1st plt (-) 829252 1st sq 813250, (9MA's). Co C secure LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co D Recharger. Recon 837212 (2MA's).	M	CC
63.	2030		C) RF/PF Night loc LZ Karen. 903246, 903243, 911248, 916245, 921248, 910238, 907239, 915233, 908226, 912230, 914224. M		CC
64.	2045		C) DT's for Marines: 978276, 969278, 983282, 989282, 981281, 973280, 968285, 981279. Cl Son Hoa.	DH M	CC
65.	2400		C) Fm S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: All-O. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-2. NVA-987. VC-604. HC-21. PW-45. CD-20. IWC-166. CSWC-38.		TM
66.		2400	C) LATE ENTRY: Time 0850. Orders to Co's for 20 Sep. Co A- Report loc of NA's & No. of MA's. Report planned operations. Co B- Continue operations in assigned AO. Work W & N. portion of AO. Co C-Defend LZ West & LZ Siberia. Conduct foot patrols fm LZ Siberia. Coord movement with LZ Karen into grid square 8622. Recon may push some enemy out of the Phouc Son into that area. Conduct foot patrol fm LZ West across Nin Trai. Work GS 0022 & 0023. Recon-Continue operations in assigned AO. Dill M		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

13 & 14 Same Group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q263Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Perry.				BP	
2.	0001		C) All units neg sit reps.				BP	
3.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.				BP	
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.				BP	
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.				BP	
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.				BP	
7.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.				BP	
8.	0505		C) Weather Report: Gen Area ptly cloudy skies isolated rain showers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H95 L79. Hum H95 L65. Den Alt 2900 L2000. Low Alt Set 29.70. Winds SW 5-10 knots.					
						Alban	TM	
9.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.				BP	
10.	0625		C) Recon moving to make a raid on ville at Phuoc Son. Their NL will become their DL & will receive resupply at that loc.			M	RJ	
11.	0745		C) Co A on the move to link up with his 54 element.. (moving to the E.).			M	BP	
12.	0800		C) Sweep off LZ Siberia into GS 8622 & rte of travel in CFZ C1 LZ Karen. TNT. Time Frame ASAP-1800.			M	JC	
13.	0810		C) 0120, 9918 C1 Co A. JC ASAP-1300.			M	JC	
14.	0815		C) CP & 1st plt of Co A lined up & moving to S.			M	BP	
15.	0825		C) Co C sweeps have left LZ West & LZ Siberia.				BP	
16.	0845		C) 9422 C1 LZ Karen. TNT ASAP-1300.			M	JC	
17.	0900		C) Recon has 2 patrol's, 1 moving E. & 1 moving N. of loc 837212.			M	DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

6

RELATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q263Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

20 Sep 70

HOUR
2400

DATE

20 Sep 70

1st Inf

Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0910		C) 948228 C1 Co A for VT & HE only. C1 LZ Karen.	TNT M	DF
19.	0915		C) Grid 887251 C1 LZ Karen.	TNT M	DF
20.	0920		C) Co A CP & 1st plt loc 984217.	M	DF
21.	0920		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DF
22.	0950		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		DF
23.	1008		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station.		DF
24.	1012		C) LZ Karen notified of 500 lb bomb fd by Co C 894231. Little people would like to blow in place if possible.	M	DF
25.		1035	C) Co C 4/31 1st plt. AT 894231. 200915H Sep. Fd 500 lb bomb. Will dest.	Jones M	CK
26.	1045		C) Man in front of bunker #4 working with Fu Gas.		JC
27.		1100	C) Co A 2nd plt. 201035H. AT 991219. Engaged 2 VC at 10M. Res 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 50 CIA, 1 pos VC WIA with blood trail. Pos WIA evaded to the S. dressed in green pants & black shirts. Jones		CK
28.	1105		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station.		DF
29.	1105		C) Co B Co & 1st & 3rd plts loc. 827239.	M	DF
30.	1120		C) 002238 Co C loc off LZ West.	M	JC
31.	1125		C) Son Hoa little people will be going to 955272 till 1400 hrs.	M	DF
32.	1045		C) APD #14. 200600 to 201800H. AT 7930 to 8330 to 8326 to 8824 to 8821 to 8421 to 7924 to start. C1 JC Check in on station. Must land at LZ West to get latest loc of friendlies within the APD box. Neg fire 2000M fm Hiep Duc NFA.	Jones M	WO
33.	1135		C) EOD tm requested for 21 Sept.		JC
34.	1145		C) Helix 12 (FAC) broke station.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.								
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
31st Inf 6th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q263Q		FROM		TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
35.	1200		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station.				DF	
36.	1210		C) Helix 12 (FAC) breaking station.				JC	
37.	1215		C) APD #14. 210600 to 211800. BT 0122 to BT 0722 to BT 0717 to AT 9817 to AT 9819 to BT 0119 to start. Cl JC. Check on station for rules of engagement.		Jones M		CK	
38.		1250	C) Co B 4/31. Co & 1st & 3rd plt. 201225H. AT 819235. Det 12 VN children & 4 females. KC questioned these people & stated a VN male evaded. Will extract to LZ West. 1350H. Civil no I.D. cards. No VC background. All were evac to LZ Karen.		French M		CK	
39.	1255		C) Grid 817238 Cl Co B. JP		M		DF	
40.	1300		C) 822237 Cl JP. Co B.		M		JC	
41.	1310		C) Co B all elements have linked up at loc. 816245. M				DF	
42.	1345		C) Son Hoa little people are back home.				DF	
43.	1530		C) Hornet 46 on station.				DF	
44.	1540		C) Blue Ghost white on station for APD #14. Rules of eng. are: Neg fire S 7827 to 818270 S. along river to 860232. Neg fire 2000M around CFZ. Will Cl grid by grid in neg fire area. additional Cl required.		M		JC	
45.	1545		C) Co C 2nd plt has closed LZ West.				DF	
46.	1555		C) 790254 to 830265 Cl for Blue Ghost White APD.		M		JC	
47.	1615		C) Blue Ghost White broke station.				DF	
48.		1630	C) Liner Niner: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/.		O'Grady		CC	
49.	1720		C) Co C wire sweep has closed LZ Siberia.				CC	
50.	1730		C) Night Loc: Co A Co & 1st plt (-) 984217, 1st plt 1st sq 979217, 2nd plt (-) 996216, 2nd plt 2nd sq 996218, sq 995215, (13 MA's). 3rd plt (-) 997226, sq. 974228. Co B Co & 1st plt (-) 816245, 2nd plt (-) & 3rd plt (-) 816245. 1st plt 809261. sqd 813256, sqd of 2nd plt 821239, sqd of 3rd plt 808242 (9MA's) Cor't					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETC.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					4.	16
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
31st Inf		LZ WEST				
96th Inf Bde		AT 990251				
		Q263Q				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	20 Sep 70	2400 20 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
			Con't: Recon 835214 (2MA's).	M		CC
51.	1759		C) Grid 812253 C1 JP & JC. Contact Co B.	M		CC
52.	1756		C) LZ Karen request one urgent dustoff. 1 Mana san with amputated foot & wounds to leg. 1 papa san with temp of 104. Dustoff 608 eta 15 min. CMD.			CC
53.	1800		C) Co B in contact. Waiting for readout. Arty being proc. M=			CC
54.	1815		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.			CC
55.	1820		C) Co B request urgent dustoff 1 US with gunshot wound to arm. Dusty 608/eta 15, CMD. LZ Siberia request dustoff, 1 US FUD 104.8, Son Hoa request dustoff, 1 baby san fell off bicycle & has a hole in head. Dusty 608 in area will make pickups.			CC
56.	1835		C) Dustoff complete Co B.			CC
57.	1845		C) Dustoff complete LZ Siberia.			CC
58.	1900		C) Dustoff complete Son Hoa.			CC
59.	1905		C) Gunships on station Co B. LATE ENTRY.			CC
60.		1930	C) Co B 4/31 2nd plt. 201755H. AT 810253. While on patrol rec 5 M-79, 8-10 AK rds. Rtn fire observed 1 VC. Sweeping the area. Arty proc. 1 US WIA gunshot wound to the arm. Swept with neg res. D/O compl 201835H. Forr M AR			
			Co B 4/31 2nd plt. 201850H AT 816245. Dustoff 608 rec SAF leaving PZ. Gunships eng the area. Forr M AR			
			71st AVN 201905 AT 819248. Rec unk amt. SAF. Fm Unsef. Neg cas. Eng area w/unk res. A/F/U/R. G/S have broken station due to darkness. Forr M AR			
			4/31 LNOTM LZ Karen. 201710H. AT 911246. 1 VN civ det 1 M-14 mine. Res: 1 VN WIA. D/O compl 1815. Forr M AR			
61.	1930		C) R/S bird fm 0700 to 1200 hrs.			CC
62.	1935		C) Co A & Co B has closed NL.	M		CC
63.	1938		C) Co A's 2nd plt told to link up with 1st plt & CP at first light.	M		RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 5.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Bn 31st Inf		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
196th Inf Bde		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		Q263Q		0001	20 Sep 70	2400	20 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
64.	1945		C) Son Hoa. 4/31. PF element making NA at grid 995273. Time leaving 0200. Time returning 0600.	M		RJ	
65.	2020		C) Eagle Flight disapproved by Div.	Lt. Wyman.		CC	
66.	2035		C) Orders to Co's 21 Sep 70. Co A continue operations in assigned AO. Report plans for 21 Sep. Co B Operate in AO assigned on 20 Sep 70. Thoroughly search area of contact tomorrow AM. w/numerous patrols, ambushes in area of contact. Co C Continue defense of LZ West & LZ Siberia. Conduct a foot patrol fm LZ Siberia, sq size into Bien Hoa (3) 10 guerrillas. This area military age males. Move off S. side of LZ Siberia to arrive this area. Recon Continue operations in assigned AO. Employ pers who joined today as suggested. Work E portion of AO tomorrow & move into the area very early. Most inhabitants & VC in E. portion of AO. If you move outside of your AO to the E. notify this Hq. Get clarification of AO of 4-5 ARVN E. of Song Tranh. When does it go out? We would like to work this area. To LZ Karen: Request permission to patrol off LZ Siberia in grid squares 8721, 8722, & 8821 & 8822. VC sq reported this area. Also request the number of kills for July, Aug, & Sep. by month to date by RF/PF's fm Hiep Duc. Sent to LZ Karen.	Maj Scott		CC	
67.	2050		C) Grid 950266 C1 LZ Karen.	TNT M		CC	
68.	2100		C) Grids C1 for SF 815274 (JP). 000201, 969201, (JC). M			RJ	
69.		2105	C) Co C 1st plt. 20. While on patrol fd trail running N & S AT 894237 to 893221. Recent signs of act.	M		AR	
70.	2115		C) LZ Karen C1 UL 8723 to LR 8921 for Co C patrols. Time Frame 0600 to 1700.	TNT M		CC	
71.		2120	C) IOS LZ West. 201850H AT 950266. Campfires, Arty proc. Res unk.	Forr M		AR	
72.	2135		C) MJ 2,3 neg. DW All C1. SW All C1. TB (LHM) (JM) 3/21 (CFWR)	M		CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LOCATION
LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q263Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

20 Sep 70

2400

20 Sep 70

on 31st Inf

96th Inf Bde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

11970

Sept

13 & 14 same leap

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

AT 990251
Q264Q

HOUR
0001

DATE

21 Sep 70

HOUR
2400

DATE

21 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Perry		BP
2.	0001		C) All units neg sit reps.		BP
3.		0030	C) Fm LZ Siberia Search Light. Time 0005. Grid 900232. LZ Siberia search light spotted movement fm the W. M/F/U/R. 3 HE LZ Siberia.	M Alban	TM
4.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.		BP
5.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.		BP
6.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		BP
7.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.		BP
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.		BP
9.	0500		C) Weather Report: Gen area ptly cloudy skies isolated rain showers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H94 L78. Hum H95 L65. Den Alt H2800 L1800. Low Alt Set 29.76. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots.	Alban	TM
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.		BP
11.	0650		C) Co B all elements have closed 816245. 3 patrols out to the West.	M	BP
12.	0700		C) Schools 92 on station for R/S.		BP
13.	0720		C) Co C patrol (1st plt) left LZ Siberia to the SW.8722 8923.M		BP
14.	0730		C) 2nd plt (-) Co A moving to 988221 for R/S.	M	JC
15.	0805		C) Recon on the move to the NW.	M	DF
16.	0900		C) Son Hoa people has closed fm NA.	M	DF
17.	0915		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DF
18.	0920		C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen. 1 baby san, rash, CMD/608/ eta 10-20.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded AT 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NN0873541

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Bn 31st Inf		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
196th Inf Bde		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		Q264Q		0001	21 Sep 70	2400	21 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19.	0930		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		DF		
20.	0958		C) Dustoff complete for LZ Karen.		DF		
21.	1125		C) A/S for marines ASAP 1900 hrs. 983294 Cl.	BH M	DF		
22.	1135		C) Co C 898224 sweep off LZ Siberia.	M	JC		
23.		1145	C) 71st AVN, Schools 92. 211035H. AT 959187. Obsr 2 VC MAM wearing black PJ's. Evade across a cultivated field. Eng w/unk res.	Jones	AR		
24.	1200		C) School's 92 breaking station.		DF		
25.		1235	C) Co C 4/31 1st plt. 211005H. AT 899228. Fd 1 AK-47 in poor condition evac to LZ Siberia.	Jones	AR		
26.		1320	C) Co A 4/31 201035H delayed AT 991219. Fd doc on 1 VC KIA. Day 20. Evac to LZ West. Correction on spot. Documents fd on KIA fm day 20 extracted to LZ West.	Jones	AR		
27.	1305		C) Bde notified that the 4/5 ARVN ^{AO} is no longer in affect. Sent by O'Grady. 4/5 ARVN's moving to the S.	M O'Grady	DF		
28.	1325		C) Co A. Co & 2nd plt (-) on the move to SE, Co B on the move to the NW.	M	DF		
29.	1330		C) Requested routine dustoff for 1 US. Temp 101. Dusty 604 eta 1600.		CW		
30.	1343		C) Dustoff urgent for LZ Karen. 1 girl san intestinal problems. Bleeding fm the nose & mouth. 604/eta 20-25/CMD.		DF		
31.	1400		C) AO Ext #43. Requester Tam Ky. Time Frame 220600 to 281800. Purpose: Area recon. Sent to 4/31 by Bde. AO: AT 9120 to 9119 to 9019 to 9017 to 9217 NE along W side of Song Tranh river to 9519 to 9219 to 9220. Approved by Maj Scott.	O'Grady M	DF		
32.	1410		C) Charger 21 on station.		DF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

10

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOGUse of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn 31st Inf

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

196th Inf Bde

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Q264Q

0001

21 Sep 70

2400

21 Sep 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49.	1820		C) Co C sweep has closed LZ West.		CC
50.	1830		C) Co B reports taking sniper fire. Arty being proc. Grid 820257. Cl.	JP M	CC
51.	1840		C) Co B 4/31. 211825H. AT 820257. Rec SAF & M-79 fire. Arty being proc. A/F/U/R.	Forr M	CK
52.	1910		C) LATE ENTRY: Co D will be log hooked fm H.H. on 22 Sep 70.		CW
53.	1920		C) MJ-2&3 neg. DW-All Cl. SW-All Cl. TB (SON) (SGW) (JM) 3/21 (CFWR).	M	CC
54.	1925		C) Grid 9819 Cl Co A.	JC M	CC
55.	1930		C) Call fm Lt. Wyman Bde S3. C/C for CA for Co C tomorrow will be at this loc 0630 hrs. 6 lift ships at 0700 & 1 set of gunships.	Lt. Wyman	CW
56.	1935		C) Co A has closed NL.	M	CC
57.	1955		C) Recon 4/31. 211925H. AT 836216. MA det. Will check it in the morning.	Forr M	CK
58.	2000		C) KW's-KW+100 & BJ. Cl LZ Karen.	BVS M	CC
59.	2015		C) MJ-1,2 neg. DW-2,3,4,6 neg. SW-6 neg. Mar (SM). M		CC
60.	2100		C) Co A withdrew Cl in grid 9819 due to fact that rds were to close to their NL.	M	CC
61.	2110		C) R/S bird 1300 to 1800.	Lucas	CC
62.	2115		C) Night loc: Co A-Co & 2nd plt(-) 996216, sqd 994214, 1st plt (-) 985223, sqd 980226, 3rd plt (-) 975231, sqd 967226, (13 MA's). Co B-Co & 3rd plt (-) 813257, sqd 814256 sqd 813258, 1st plt (-) 814252, sqd 811253, 2nd plt (-) 814245, sqd 809246 (9MA's). Co C-Secure LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co D-Recharger. Recon-837216. (2MA's).	M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

10

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

5

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q264Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Sep 70

2400

21 Sep 70

Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63.	2120		C) RF/PF NL's LZ Karen: 903245, 904243, 912248, 916244, 922248, 912235, 912230, 914224, 914223, 908225, 916233. M		CC
64.	2130		C) SF. Grid 814236 C1 Co B (BP). 822228 C1 (DFB). 880247, 885251, 891256 C1 LZ Karen (BVS). Also 9320. 9627, 9625 C1 Son Hoa. (DN). M		CC
65.		2245	C) Fm S2. Time 2100. 2 rds fm unk/origin. Impact approx 200-300M NE of Co A NA loc at grid 998218. LZ Siberia & LZ Center 105mm How. were firing on grid 988193 at the time. All procedures were checked & double checked at the firing batteries according to Americal Division gunnery safety SOP & no error was fd. Shrapnel fm the rds will be searched for & if fd will be extracted to LZ West tomorrow. A crater analysis of the area of impact will also be attempted. Co A sus neg cas. fm the 2 rds. Radar has been alerted to poss. of enemy indirect fire system in our AO. Co A AO ext. UL 960220 to 994220 to 000217 to 000200 to 995190 to 960190 then back to 960220. Report above to Bde effective 220800 Sep. Sent to Co A & Bde. TB JC.	Forr Lucas	TM CC
66.	2330		C) School 99C gunships on station.		RJ
67.	2330		C) Son Hoa reports in contact.		CC
68.	2350		C) Gunships break station.		RJ
69.	2400		C) Fm S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: UNCL-1. All Others-0. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-15. NVA-987. VC-605. HC-21. PW-43. CD-20. IWC-167. CSWC-38.		TM
70.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All Co's continue to operate in assigned AO's. Negative contact reported resulting in negative casualties or damages.		
71.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

OBsolete.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

13 & 14 same group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q265Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Sep 70		HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.						CC	
2.	0025		C) Grid C1 9928 DN, REJ.				M		RJ	
3.	0030		C) Grid 906247 C1 LZ Karen.				BVS M		CC	
4.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC	
5.		0145	C) Fm Ln Tm 4/31 Son Hoa. Time 212235H. AT 997280 to 979280. Son Hoa PSDF spotted fm NE of Son Hoa 3 V NVA. A patrol went out to check area. The NA at 005279 reported rec SAF fm 15-20 VC/NVA wearing khakis. Son Hoa called for Ill. also A/F/U/R, flareships in the area, gunships eng area. (997280-979280).							
							Alban M		TM	
6.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC	
7.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC	
8.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC	
9.	0445		C) Co B 1st plt had MA tripped. Will have sweep to check out area at first light.				M		CC	
10.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC	
11.	0515		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cloudy with isolated rain-showers & thunderstorms over AO. 3 day outlook increasing cloudiness. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H93 L77. Hum H94 L65. DA H2900 LI700. LAS 29.79. Winds verible 6 to 10 knots.				Alban		CC	
12.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.						DF	
13.	0625		C) Schools 90 on station for CA of Co C.						DF	
14.	0630		C) Backups reconfirmed C1.				Dill M		CC	
15.	0716		C) Co A NA's have closed & MA's pulled in.				M		DF	
16.	0717		C) Co A 2nd plt (-) has a patrol to the NE of loc 996216.				M		DF	
17.	0725		C) Co B 1st & 3rd plts NA's & MA's are back.				M		DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 7

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q265Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Sep 70	2400	22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.		0730	C) Fm Co B 4/31 1st plt. Time 0720. Grid 814252. Co B 4/31 1st plt had 1 MA go off last night. They checked it out this morning. Neg findings.	Alban M	TM
19.	0732		C) Co B reports neg findings of MA that was tripped at 0445 hrs.	M	DF
20.	0758		C) Co B 1st plt & 2nd plt on the move, 2nd plt will work in 8025, 1st plt will work in 8026, Co & 3rd plt will work in 8126.	M	DF
21.		0805	C) Fm Ln Tm Son Hoa. Time 0750. Grid 990279. PF #177 fm Son Hoa while on sweep checking the area where they had contact last night fd 1 NVA KIA by gunship. Credit 71st AVN.	Alban M	TM
22.	0810		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station.		DF
23.	0810		C) Co A 1st plt on the move to the SW & 3rd plt moving to the S.	M	DF
24.	0853		C) Co A 3rd plt patrol to the NE has closed. A sq now will be moving S. on a patrol.	M	DF
25.		0900	C) Co A 4/31 1st plt (-). 220845H. AT 982217. While moving came across 1 C-ration box containing tobacco, 1 air mattress, towel & what appeared to be GI clothing.	M Jones	CK
26.	0902		C) First lift Co C off LZ West.		DF
27.	0914		C) First lift Co C on LZ vic. 961159. LZ cold so far.	Dill M	DF
28.	0920		C) Second lift Co C off LZ West. PZ clean.	Dill	DF
29.	0925		C) First lift Co C (-) off LZ Siberia of 2 ships.	O'Grady	DF
30.	0928		C) Second lift Co C on LZ vic 961159. LZ still cold.	O'Grady	DF
31.	0930		C) Co A Co & 2nd plt on the move to the S.	O'Grady M	DF
32.	0934		C) First lift Co C (-) off LZ Siberia on the LZ of 2 ships.		DF
33.	0934		C) Second lift Co C (-) off LZ Siberia of 4 ships. PZ clean.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6.

NO. OF PAGES 7

ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde				LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q265Q		FROM 0001 22 Sep 70		TO 2400 22 Sep 70	
81.		1930		C) Co B 4/31. 221810H. AT 820259. Obsr 3 VC (neg pack or weapon) evading E. Eng 600M process arty U/R.	Forr M		AR		
82.		1935		C) Eagle Flight disapproved 23 Sep. REJ.	Lucas		RJ		
83.		1940		C) Cpt Person informed that Eagle Flight disapproved.			RJ		
84.		1941		C) LZ Karen. 221920H. 906258. Sus VC sq to Co loc. Proc arty U/R (word passed to PF's fm civ)	Forr M		AR		
85.		1942		C) Son Hoa PF NA rec M-60 rds request fire mission 988289 & Ill 998279.	DN M		DO		
86.		1945		C) MJ's (1,2,3, neg), DW's (2,3,6 neg), SW's 6 neg. 3/21 (CFWR) Thang Binh (SON) (SGW) (TM) MAR (HS).	M		DO		
87.		1952		C) 988289 for HE & 998279 ILL for Son Hoa to Mar. (RWC).	M		DO		
88.		1953		C) AO ext 122 still in effect until furthur notice by Bde.	Lt Wyman M		DO		
89.		1955		C) Co A-New Ao based upon intel extracted fm det. sent to use fm your loc. AO: NW corner 919229 to the E. along the Song Chang River to 990220 W. along grid line 22 to 918220 then N. to NW corner. Day after tomorrow go ahead & get your people together tomorrow as requested. Basic Intel: 4 VC with AK-47 line in an Vinh (2) & vic last seen just day before capture. VC river crossing is 987224. Suggest you move into this area fm the S. across the hill mass & work down onto the area. Also Also save me a blue bush hat. Recon-Report what you have fd in Thu Phouc Son people etc. Be in your new AO by early morning of 23rd. Move before daylight if necessary to arrive there & comply with order sent earlier today.	Maj Scott M		RJ		
90.		2003		C) 990280 for Son Hoa Cl. (DN) To Marines Cl (RWC).	M		DO		
91.		2045		C) Son Hoa. AT 995275. 221950H. PF's in contact with unk size NVA element. Rec M-60 & M-79. Request Ill AT 988279. Process arty AT 990280, AT 980279. Neg Cas. U/R.	Forr M		AR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

7

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q265Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 70

2400

22 Sep 70

4th Bn 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.	0939		C) Second lift Co C (-) on LZ of 4 ships off LZ Siberia. CA is complete for Co C.		DF
35.	0945		C) Recon 4/31. 220700H. AT 836216. Res of MA det at 211925H. 1 dog KIA.	Del Rio M	CK
36.	1009		C) 71st AVN Firebirds. 220945H. AT 930176. Obsr & eng 4 bunkers Res: 1 VC KIA wearing black PJ's. 2 bunkers dest.	Del Rio M	CK
37.	1010		C) 931175 C1 Co C.	JK M	DF
38.	1042		C) First lift Co D off H.H. 1030 hrs.		BP
39.	1055		C) APD Request. Fm 4/31 S2. 230600 to 231800. UL AT 8630. LR AT 9828. C1 JC. Check in on station for rules of eng.	Del Rio M	CK
40.	1055		C) First lift Co D on LZ Siberia.		BP
41.	1105		C) 2nd lift Co D off H.H.		BP
42.	1115		C) Co A 4/31. 221100H. AT 987208. Fd 1 VC (neg pack or weapon) KBA. (Dead over 1 week). Credit to C Bat 3/82 scheduled fire. Jones		CK
43.	1130		C) 1 routine dustoff called for LZ Karen/2 PF, 1 CW/FUO. eta 1300 hrs/Dustoff 604 CMD..		BP
44.	1155		C) Fm 196 Inf To 4/31 Inf. Due to reduction in hook hrs all units required to set up priorities on hook loads. O'Grady		JC
45.	1207		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station.		BP
46.	1210		C) Co A CP & 2nd plt 986206. 3rd plt 965221.	M	BP
47.	1130		C) 2nd lift Co D on LZ West. LATE ENTRY		BP
48.	1135		C) LATE ENTRY: 3rd lift Co D off H.H.		BP
49.	1200		C) LATE ENTRY: 3rd lift Co D on LZ Siberia.		BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q265Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
22 Sep 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
22 Sep 70

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50.	1205		C) LATE ENTRY: 4th lift Co D off H.H.		BP
51.	1230		C) LATE ENTRY: 4th lift Co D on LZ West.		BP
52.	1245		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.		BP
53.	1315		C) Dustoff LZ Janet priority. 1 VN temp 105.2.		DO
54.	1323		C) Loc. Co A-CP & 2nd plt 986206, 1st plt 970218, 3rd plt 965221, Co B-CP & 3rd plt 814253, sq 812261, 811258, 1st plt 802252, sqs 809260, 804261, 2nd plt 809247, sqs 807254, 802255, Co C-945165 moving E. Co D-CP & 1st plt LZ West, 2nd & 3rd plt on LZ Siberia. Recon-837216.	M	DO
55.	1330		C) Helix 13 (FAC) on station LZ West.		DO
56.	1340		C) To Co C 955165 Nav rd. (PJK)	M	DO
57.	1352		C) 896249 & 898253 LZ Karen wants to fire mortars. Cl JC M		DO
58.	1410		C) Helix 13 (FAC) breaking station LZ West.		DO
59.	1411		C) Schools 97 R/S bird on station.		DO
60.	1412		C) Dustoff LZ Janet complete.		DO
61.	1515		C) 863230 to LZ Karen ASAP 1800. Packs & bunkers Cl (TNT) & Recon. (DFB).	M	DO
62.	1520		C) 824238 to Co B & Recon ASAP 1800. Recon (DFB) Co B (JP) M		DO
63.	1600		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station.		BP
64.	1615		C) Helix 17 (FAC) breaking station.		DO
65.		1620	C) 71st AVN Schools 97A. 221510H. AT 824238. 1 pax with weapon. Arty processed: U/R.	Obsr 1 bunker, Del Rio	AR
66.	1645		C) Co B on the move to NA's.	M	DO
67.	1713		C) Orders to Co's: Co A-Continue operations in AO. Numerous ambushes & MA's. Co B-Continue operations in AO. Numerous ambushes & MA's.	Con't	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5.

NO. OF PAGES 7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
92659

FROM
HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Sep 70

TO
HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Con't: Co C-Locate bunker complex. Possibly 15-20 VC/NVA in that area. Conduct patrols in that vic & place numerous ambushes & MA's. Co D-Defend LZ West & LZ Siberia. Conduct wire sweeps morning & evening. Prepare for Eagle Flights fm LZ West, security patrols for APT tm fm LZ Siberia. Patrols fm LZ Siberia must coordinate with LZ Karen. Recon-Move into new AO tonight. AO as follows: UL corner 850235 to SE along Song Thu Bon to coord 860232 S. to 860220 then E. to 870210 then S. to 860200 Then W. to 850200. Evening of 22 Sep place ambushes at following coord. Approx 851228 & 854215. Tomorrow put dead eye & security vic 855234. Work lower portion of AO with remainder of plt.	Stoll M	DO
68.	1720		C) R/S bird 7-12 AR's.		JC
69.	1740		C) R/S bird broke station.		DO
70.	1740		C) To Co B 825259 requested by Co B. Cl JP	M	DO
71.	1745		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Change Daily Act 23 Sep. CC -Engineers will not be inserted till morning of 25 Sep for the purpose of dest bunker complex.	Lucas	BP
72.	1810		C) BJ, KW's, KW's+100 & Self Ill Cl. LZ Karen	TNT M	DO
73.		1825	C) Liner Niner: 2/2/0/0/39/39/0/0/39/.		BP
74.	1833		C) Co B rec incoming fire mission 819258. Cl Co B JP M		DO
75.	1840		C) Co D's wire sweeps have left fm LZ West & LZ Siberia.		BP
76.	1900		C) Co B contact broken arty fired with unk res.	M	DO
77.	1901		C) MJ's, DW's, SW's cl Son Hoa	DN M	DO
78.		1910	C) Co B 4/31. 221840H. AT 819257. Rec AK 6-8 rds & 4-5 M-79 rds fire fm U/S/E/E. Process Arty. U/R. Neg casualties. Dist of eng. 750.	Forr M	AR
79.	1910		C) 901232, 897228, Cl TNT. Direct fire ASAP to 2000.	M	BP
80.	1915		C) Co D's wire sweeps off LZ West & LZ Siberia returned.		BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q265Q

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 22 Sep 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 22 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92.		2210	C) Fm Ln Tm Son Hoa. Time 2130. Grid 990280 to 990279. Son Hoa PF 178 plt was rec M-60 & M-79 fire fm the NW of their NA. AT 995275. A/F/U/R.	Forr	TM
93.	2215		C) Night loc: Co A-CP & 2nd plt (-) 985206, sq 987205, 1st plt (-) 976201, sqd 978210, 3rd plt (-) 966214, sq 969214. (13 MA's) Co BCo & 3rd plt (-) 814256, sqd 814264, 1st plt (-) 813257, sqd 814260, 2nd plt (-) 814251, sqd 814245. (9 MA's). Co C-Co & 1st plt 955165, 2nd plt 956162, 3rd plt 952167. (6MA's). Co D-LZ West & LZ Siberia. Recon-837216 (2MA's).	Lt Wyman M	DO
94.	2220		C) RF's & PF's NL's LZ Karen: 901245, 903241, 911247, 916245, 921249, 911245, 916233, 907239, 919239, 919231, 912230, 914225, 908224.	M	CC
95.	2325		C) Grid 896246 C1 LZ Karen (BVS) & Co D (BC).	M	CC
96.	2335		C) Fm 4/31 To 196th. AO ext. Combat Operations. Time 231800 hrs to 302400 hrs Sep. Request AO Ext fm AT 9930 to 0030 to 0029 to BT 0129 to BT 0127 to AT 0027. Requested by RF's PF's Son Hoa for combined operations.	Lt Cobb M	RJ
97.	2340		C) Lt. Cobb will hold onto the AO request. Reason is that AO Ext 122 is being contested by Marines.		RJ
98.	2340		C) Fm 4/31 LNOTM LZ Karen. Time 222300H. LZ Karen agent reports. 1. C-2 220800H. AT 847213, AT 865225. 1 60mm mortar. 1 30 cal Machine gun. 2. C-3 220800H. AT 847213 AT 862222. 1 60mm mortar, 1 B-41 rocket launcher. 3. C-3 Possible 1 plt guerrilla act AT 880213, AT 880213.	Forr M	TM
99.	2400		C) Fm S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: IWC-1. VC-3. All Others-0. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-15. NVA-987. VC-608. HC-21. PW-45. CD-20. IWC-168. CSWC-38.		TM
100.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Co A's new AO: NW corner 919229 E. along Song Chang River to 990220 W. along grid line 22 to 918220 then N. to NW corner. Recon new AO: UL 850235 SE along Song Thu Bon to coord 860232 S. 860220 E. to 870210 S. to 860200. W. to 850200 Neg contact res. in neg casualties or damages. Co's in same AO.		
101.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF,

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DELETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

13 & 14 same group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTCC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q266Q		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Sep 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
3.	0150		C) Urgent dustoff requested for baby san with gunshot wound to head. LZ Karen ETA 15-20 min. Dusty 604.		RJ
4.	0225		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.		CC
5.		0245	C) Fm Ln Tm 4/31 LZ Karen. Time 0130. In Hiep Duc APF accidentally shot 1 baby san vietnamese. Will get full readout in the morning on what happened. Dustoff pick the 1 wounded up at LZ Karen.	Alban	TM
6.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
7.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
9.	0510		C) Weather Report: Gen Area ptly cloudy skies isolated rain showers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 2500ft. Temp H93 L77. Hum H95 L65. DA H2800 L1800. LAS 29.73. Winds 5-10 knots.	Alban	TM
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC
11.	0620		C) Co A 2nd plt MA has been policed up. All CO's loc 985206.	MA's & have closed M	CC
12.	0623		C) Co B all MA's are picked up & all NA's are closing NL.	M	CC
13.	0645		C) Co B all NA has closed NL.	M	CC
14.	0650		C) Recon on the move to the E.	M	CC
15.	0655		C) Backups still C1 for today.	Dill M	CC
16.	0700		C) Co C all MA's have been picked up & they are on the move E.	M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				2.	9
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q266Q		FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 23 Sep 70	2400 23 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0705		C) Hornet 39 on station. R/S.		CC
18.	0706		C) Co A Co & 2nd plt on the move to NW.	M	CC
19.	0710		C) Co D has wire sweep off LZ West.		CC
20.	0713		C) Grid 975285 for AS-ASAP till 1800. Cl LZ Karen.	M	CC
21.	0728		C) Wire sweep out LZ Siberia.		JC
22.	0750		C) Cpt Gueithier informed Msg Ward that there would be a bird to come to LZ West to pick up 22 pax for M-79 school.		CC
23.	0800		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station.		JC
24.	0815		C) Hornet 39 breaking station & Hornet 31 on station for R/S.		CC
25.	0822		C) Co A 3rd plt requests priority dustoff for 1 US with possible fractured knee. AT 969214. Dustoff 604. eta 30.		CC
26.	0830		C) Co B has sweeps going to 3rd plt 809257 & 811256. 1st plt (-) 811262 & 816269. 2nd plt (-) grid square 8025. M		CC
27.	0835		C) Dustoff complete Co A.		CC
28.	0840		C) Son Hoa will have PF's working in grids 9727, 9827. M		CC
29.	0900		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DO
30.	0905		C) Co A 1st plt 980212.	M	CC
31.	0906		C) Co A, Co & 2nd plt. 970203.	M	CC
32.	0925		C) Co B request urgent dustoff 1 US unconscious, vomitting earlier. Dustoff 604 eta 15.		DO
33.	0930		C) Co D both wire sweeps are back in fm LZ West & LZ Siberia.		DO
34.	0935		C) 989280 to marines for contact Son Hoa. PF Cl QS LCM & Marines AGT.	M	DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

9

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q266Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

Bn 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35.	0950		C) Dustoff complete Co B.		JC
36.	0915		C) LATE ENTRY: Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		DO
37.	1000		C) Charger 60 on station for VR. LZ West.		DO
38.	1005		C) Co C present loc. Co & 1st plt 954166, 2nd plt 955162, 3rd plt 955166. Recon current loc 858217.	M	DO
39.	1006		C) MA Report: No. emplaced. 30. No. Det. 0. Res: N/A. Stoll		DO
40.	1015		C) Son Hoa. 230945H. AT 989280. 178th PF's while sweeping area of contact 22/1950H. Recieved unk amount AK fire fm U/S/E/E. Eng the area, process arty. Sweeping the area. U/R at this time.	Del Rio	AR
41.	1030		C) To Son Hoa Marines A/S ASAP to 1800. 983293, 995292, 993285 Cl.	DH M	DO
42.	1035		C) Gen Malloy on LZ West.		DO
43.	1040		C) Co C sweep 955165 fd water fall.	M	DO
44.	1042		C) Co A 1st, 2nd plt & Co on the move to their 3rd plt. M		DO
45.	1043		C) PF returned to Son Hoa fm 9727, 9827.	M	DO
46.	1045		C) Eagle Flight may be a go depending on availability of birds.	Lt. Wyman	JC
47.	1050		C) 9929, 9829, Cl by Son Hoa for air strikes & arty ASAP to 1800.	DN M	DO
48.	1050		C) Gen Malloy leaves LZ West.		DO
49.	1055		C) CoC 1st plt AT 956169.	M	BP
50.	1105		C) Co B 4/31 3rd plt. 231030H. AT 806257. Fd 1 bear trap & 20 M-79 rds. Will extract bear trap LZ West. Co B will keep M-79 rds.	Con't Jones M	AR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 9

31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q266Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Sep 70	2400	23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Con't: Son Hoa. 231040H. AT 972292. PF's 178 plt obsr approx 100 NVA digging in. They had packs & weapons. Jones		AR
51.	1113		C) Charger 60 broke station LZ West.		DO
52.		1115	C) Co C 4/31 1st plt. 231115H. AT 954166/AT 956164. FD 3 small bunkers under remains of 3 old structures AT 956164 VC log. No signs of recent act. Jones		AR
53.	1125		C) Co C 1st plt has linked with Co & moving to the E. AT 955165	M	BP
54.	1125		C) Bde S2. APD #10. 24-0600 to 241800 AT 7920 AT 8916 minus 8719 & 8819 grid squares. Sus VC/NVA commo lines along Rt 16. Cl JC. Check on station for rules of eng. NH # 12, 231800 to 240600 AT 9601 along river to 9217 1/M-46 MA contact 20 Sep. Commo lines along river. Cl JC. Check on station for rules of eng. Advised Bde S2 may need Tam Ky Cl. Del Rio M		BP
55.	1140		C) 972292 Cl for AS & Red Leg.	DH M	BP
56.	1150		C) 990288, 990282 995285, Cl Son Hoa. Prox 800. ASAP 1800. DN M JC		
57.	1151		C) 4/31 LN TM Son Hoa. 231230H. PF's at Son Hoa continue to report large sightings of NVA at the following grids: AT 990288 990282, 995285. Son Hoa Cl. Prox 800. DN M		AR
58.	1159		C) Hornet 31 R/S broke station.		DO
59.	1210		C) Stark 99 at LZ West will take pictures of LZ West.		DO
60.		1210	C) Co C 4/31 1st plt. AT 956169. 231110H. Fa 1 grave. Dug it up. Res: 1 NVA KBA. Dead over 3 months. Credit C/3/88 arty Jones		AR
61.	1225		C) To Son Hoa 990288, 990282, 995285, for 155's ASAP to 1800 Cl DN. To Marines neg Cl at this time due to A/S prox. M		DO
62.	1245		C) Co B patrols have closed their respective DL's. M		BP
63.	1330		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5.

NO. OF PAGES 9

ALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q266Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

On 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64.	1340		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		DO
65.	1347		C) To Son Hoa 975285 for A/S ASAP 1800 C1 DN.	M	DO
66.	1352		C) 990288, 990282, 995285 fm Marines are C1.	JHE M	DO
67.	1420		C) A/S 925285 is being put in at this time by Helix 17 (FAC).		DO
68.	1435		C) Priority dustoff Co B 1 US unconscious with vomiting. Dust off 601 eta 25. on 67.85. Papa 54.		DO
69.	1435		C) Co C 4/31 2nd plt (-). 231415 H. AT 960160. Rd approx 40 completely dest. Bunkers were old & beams rotted. Jones		CK
70.	1445		C) Helix 17 (FAC) breaking station.		DO
71.	1500		C) Dustoff complete Co B.		DO
72.	1505		C) Sabre 77 enroute for VR 772292 C1 4/31 free fire nearest friendlies 2 1/2 K's SE.	JC M	DO
73.	1510		C) Co C 1st plt still on patrol to S. & lsqd of 3rd plt patrol to E.	M	DO
74.	1512		C) Eagle Flight canceled for sure.	Lt. Wyman	DO
75.	1515		C) AO 122A/ASAP C1 to 302400. AO boundaries 19 grid line to 1928 to 2028 to 2029-214287 AO boundaries to AO boundary BT 028300. Consolidation of AO ext. 100/93/122/122A. Requested by 4/31. C1 by Marines.	O'Grady M	BP
76.	1605		C) Breaking station fm VR. Sabre 77.		DO
77.	1606		C) Eagle Flight will go Schools 91B will be C&C with 2 gunships & 4 slicks.		DO
78.	1610		C) Co B on the move to NA's.	M	DO
79.	1615		C) Sabre 76. D1/1 AVN. 231600H. AT 993288.	Con't	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PRE

Authority NND873541

DELETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6.

NO. OF PAGES 9

STATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q266Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

Bn 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Con't: Sighted a large well used caves with packs & equipment at entrance. Eng the area U/R. Area approx to sus act.	Hoover	CK
80.		1635	C) Liner Niner: 5/5/0/0/75/75/37/0/38/.		BP
81.		1705	C) Liner Niner sent to Bde.	Guithair	BP
82.		1705	C) PZ clean on LZ Siberia.		BP
83.		1720	C) Proposed LZ area preped by gunships/1st lift took fire going into LZ/ gunships expended all ordinance/ Mission aborted because of lack of support.		BP
84.	1750		C) Grid 990288 Cl Son Hoa.	DN M	DO
85.	1800		C) KW, KW+100, BJ's Self Ill Cl LZ Karen.	BVS M	DO
86.	1804		C) MJ's, DW's, SW's Cl Son Hoa.	LK M	DO
87.	1805		C) Co B in NA's.	M	DO
88.	1807		C) Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196 H.H. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Change AO for Recon. AO for Recon should read as follows: 850235 along river to 870223 to 8720 to 8520 to Start.	Stoll M	JC
89.	1815		C) CoD's wire sweeps have left LZ's West & Siberia.		BP
90.		1820	C) Fire Bird & Rattler fm 71st AVN AT 990288. AT 1722H Fire Bird rec SAF. Neg cas. (400ft 80 knots). Leadship while approaching LZ rec SAF 1726H. (200 Ft 60 knots). Neg cas.	Jones	CK
91.	1830		C) 980280 to Son Hoa for ASAP FM Cl LK.	M	DO
92.		1845	C) Sent to Bde S2. The Eagle Flight W/D/4/31. attempted to land at an LZ of AT 991289. The LZ proved unsuitable for aircraft to land. The ships did take fire fm grid AT 990288. This LZ was on top of a ridge above the sus enemy loc. The only suitable LZ near the area was AT 992287 but the AMC advised against this due to the fire the ships had rec previous & the high terrain on 2 sides. At this time the mission was aborted as the gunships had expended all ordinance & were low on fuel & time prior to darkness did not permit further delay.	Forr	CK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PRE

Authority NND873541

SOLE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

9

STATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q266Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 70

2400

23 Sep 70

31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
93.	1845		C) 980288, 990282, 995285, C1 till 0600 by Son Hoa. DN M		DO
94.		1845	C) 9828 & 9928 C1 till 0600 hrs with QS.	RAF M	DO
95.	1900		C) Eagle flight approved as requested.	Lt Wyman	BP
96.	1900		C) 0615, 24 Sep, R/S bird will shuttle packs fm LZ West to H.H. Purposes M-79 school. 3 sorties 0800-1100 hrs. Scheduled R/S. 1100 R/S bird will shuttle M-79 school packs fm H.H. to LZ West.		
				Ginitini	BP
97.	1910		C) A0 ext. 122A. ASAP C1 AWCE to 302400. A0 boundaries ZC 190226 N. along 19 grid line to 1928 to 2028 to 2029 to 214287. A0 boundary to A0 boundary. (in C1 786284 to 810285 to 830300) to BT 028300. Consolidation of A0 ext 100/93/122. Requested by 4/31. C1 by Marines.	O'Grady	BP
98.	1915		C) Orders to Co's: Co A-Hold in place. Tomorrow morning prepare for extraction to LZ West & LZ Siberia. 36 Pax LZ Siberia remainder to LZ West. Co B-Continue operations in assigned A0. Search the draws on both sides of the valley with small patrols. Coord 813266 is a draw the VC have been seen going into. Utilize snipers in a good OP. where they can cover the other side of the river. Co C-Continue operations in A0. Report all bunker complexes & condition. Co D-Order to be issued later. Recon-Continue operations in A0. Utilize snipers vic 868220. It's a good OP & they should have some action. Maj Scott M		DO
99.	1845		C) LATE ENTRY: A Cav #20. 240500H to 242000H. AT 9330 AT 9730 AT 9725 AT 9525 AT 9528 AT 9328 to start. C1 JC. Check on station for rules of eng.	Forr M	CK
100.	1915		C) Co C 4/31. Co & 1st plt (-). 231800H. Grids AT 960164 to AT 962165 to AT 964165 to AT 962163. FD approx 100 bunkers appearing to be 6 Months old or older. Bunkers are forming a perimeter (1 & 2 man) around 4&5 man bunkers. Bunkers had logs & dirt for overhead cover. Approx 1/3rd of the bunkers were unusable.	Forr M	CK
101.	1920		C) IOS. 231845H. AT 980280. Sighted 2 VC with weapons. M/F fm LZ West. 21 HE. 105 F fm LZ Siberia 14 HE. Res unk.	Forr	CK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLELY

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8.

NO. OF PAGES 9

31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
 LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q266Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Sep 70	2400	23 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
102.	1935		C) Co D's wire sweeps fm LZ West & LZ Siberia are in.		BP
103.	1945		C) Son Hoa PF request to work with Co D on 441.		DO
104.	2000		C) MJ's (1,2,3, neg). DW's (1,2,3,4,5,6, neg). SW's (6 neg). 3/21 (CFWR). Thang Binh (SON) (SGW) (JM) MAR (PT). M		DO
105.	2020		C) RF & PF NA's: fm LZ Karen: 903247, 903245, 907247, 911249, 919244, 922249, 907239, 908237, 911235, 920250, 921234, 912230, 904238, 907230. M		BP
106.	2032		C) To Son Hoa Co D AO: 9830 to 0030 to 0029 to 9928 to 9828 to 9830. Co D will CA into vic 984285. DN M		DO
107.	2100		C) 242040H. Fm LNTM 4/31 LZ Karen. Agent 6504 C-2 rating. 100 VC. VC plt K45 AT 914278. 231400H. Agent 6506 C-3 rating. 120 NVA khakies with 1 82 Mortar, 1 M-60 Machine gun, 1 radio. 936279, 925276, 917273, 957281. 221700 Paid informer. C-3 rating. 200 NVA CO Tam 972228. Very many VC in Son Tay want to Chu Hoi are afraid other VC. 910260 to 960270. Forr		CK
108.	2103		C) SF Grids 809278, 816277, C1 Co B JP. 990288, 990281, 976279 972277, 974278, 984277, 992285, 976278, 994281, C1 DN. Son Hoa. M		CC
109.	2115		C) Grids 990280, 980280, C1 Son Hoa. (DN) M		CC
110.	2145		C) Grid requested by Son Hoa for Arty C1 991285, 992283, 990285 985279. DN M		RJ
111.	2145		C) Night Loc: Co A-1st plt 968214, 2nd plt & Co 967212, 3rd plt 966210. (9 MA's). Co B-1st plt (-) 810262, sq 814275, 2nd plt (-) 813263, sq 815266, Co & 3rd plt (-) 807259, sq 800258. (9 MA's). Co C-Co & 1st plt 963165, 2nd plt (-) 958163, sq 964162, 3rd plt 955166. (6 MA's). Co D-LZ West & LZ Siberia. Recon-863224 (2 MA's). M		CC
112.	2105		C) LATE ENTRY: Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196 H.H. Freq 40.40. Pax: Co D. LZ Siberia-38. LZ West-29. Field LZ-993288. Tot Pax-67. Pax Co A. Field-79. PZ 968214. LZ Siberia-36. LZ West-43. Con't		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

13 & 14 Same Group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q267Q		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sep 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC	
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
7.	0510		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: Ptly cloudy skies with isolated rainshowers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H92 L77. Hum H95 L65. DA H2900 L1800. LAS 29.72. Winds verible 5-10 knots.	Alban	TM	
8.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
9.	0610		C) Schools 92A on station to pick up the pax for M-79 school.		CC	
10.	0630		C) Helix 14 (FAC) on station.		CC	
11.	0635		C) Schools 96A on station. C&C for CA.		CC	
12.	0655		C) 990288 Cl Son Hoa.	DN M	JG	
13.	0655		C) Helix 14 (FAC) will put A/S. 980288.	M	CC	
14.	0705		C) Grid 980288 Cl Son Hoa for A/S.	DN M	CC	
15.	0715		C) Grids 978290, 975285, 971288 Cl Son Hoa.	DN M	CC	
16.	0716		C) Grids 9828, Cl.	DN M	CC	
17.	0720		C) Co A 1st & 3rd plts are closing the Co's loc.	M	CC	
18.	0730		C) Co C 2nd & 3rd plts sweep to S. 2nd plt sweep to W. sq to E.	M	CC	
19.	0735		C) Co B Sq of 3rd plt sweep to W. Sq of 2nd plt sweep to W. Sq of 1st plt moving to vic 813266.	M	CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 8

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q267Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Sep 70	2400	24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0740		C) Co A 1st & 3rd plts has closed Co's loc.	M	CC
21.	0815		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. Attn S3. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Tac Air Request 241800-251800 Sep. Skyspots: 860154-Sus enemy loc Bn S2 4500N. 848152-Sus enemy loc by stream 5000N. 839155-Sus enemy loc by stream 4500N. Back Ups 811181-Used trails along stream vic base camp area 4000NE. 796180-Trail along river 5000NE. Preplans ZC 204207-Large cam struc VR 16 Sep by Blue Ghost 26, Deep. 818185-Base camp area large enough for 2 plts. Fd by Co A. 3500NE. Deacon-ZC 182200-Trail vic of stream crossing sus cache area, Deep. ZC 206155-Trail intersection vic of river crossing sus enemy loc. Deep. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: MA Report. No. emplaced-26. No. Det-0. Res. N/A.	Dill	CC
22.	0825		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		BP
23.	0830		C) Son Hoa routine dustoff 1 VN baby san withh nose problem. ETA 1300.		DO
24.	0840		C) Schools 92A breaking for refuel.		CC
25.	0853		C) Helix 14 (FAC) on station LZ West.		DO
26.	0905		C) Helix 14 (FAC) breaking station.		BP
27.	0905		C) Current loc sent to Bde.	Dill	BP
28.	0905		C) PZ 1st lift Co D off LZ West.	Dill	BP
29.	0915		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		CC
30.	0919		C) 1st lift Co D on PZ 979287. LZ cold so far.	M	CC
31.	0925		C) 2nd lift Co D off LZ West. 1 ship. PZ clean.	Cpt Miller	CC
32.	0927		C) 1st lift Co D off LZ Siberia. 4 ships,	Cpt Miller	CC
33.	0933		C) 2nd lift Co D on LZ. 979287. LZ cold.	Cpt Miller	CC
34.	0937		C) 2nd lift off LZ Siberia.	Cpt Miller	CC
35.	0943		C) 3rd lift Co D on LZ 979287. LZ cold. CA complete. O'Grady		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 8

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn 31st Inf

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

196th Inf Bde

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Q267Q

0001

24 Sep 70

2400

24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.	0947		C) 1st lift Co A off PZ 988214.	M	CC
37.	0959		C) 1st lift Co A on LZ Siberia.	Guithair	CC
38.	1000		C) All birds breaking for fuel.		CC
39.	1020		C) Urgent dustoff requested by LZ West. 1 US AMB fractured right hand. Dustoff 604. Freq dustoff Alt +10. G/S cords 74. ETA 10:40.		BP
40.	1026		C) Helix 15 (FAC) checked on station LZ West.		DO
41.	1043		C) 2nd lift Co A off PZ. 988214.	M	BP
42.	1050		C) 2nd lift Co A on LZ West.		BP
43.	1055		C) Co A PZ 988214. Clean.		BP
44.	1102		C) Co A 3rd lift on LZ West.		BP
45.	1105		C) C/C Schools 96A broke station.		DO
46.	1120		C) Jackyle 22 on station LZ West for APD #10. Free fire in box	JG M	DO
47.	1135		C) Co D moving NE.	M	JC
48.	1145		C) To LZ Karen 887251 for mm reg ASAP 1800.	CL BVS M	DO
49.	1200		C) Co B patrols loc 1st plt (-) 815268, 2nd plt (-) 802263, 3rd plt (-) 801256.	M	DO
50.	1205		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. ATTN S3. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Tac Air Request. 1. Request 6 UH1H, 1 C&C, 1 set gunships for insertion & extraction of 36 pax for series of Eagle Flights. Time Frame: 250700 to 251800 Sep 70. Request C&C report LZ West 250630 Sep. 2. PZ will be LZ West. (36 Pax). 3. Targets in order of priority/intel. A. 937278-Active VC area in past. Possible that VC have moved here to escape marine operation on 441, 381. B. 819256-Sniper loc in this area. 4. C/S & freq: A. Operational Freq: 60.75. B. LZ/PZ control: Mike 12. C. Ground Force Co (C&C): Cords 12. D. 4/31 BTCC Cords 77. 5. Targets man change based on latest intel. Stoll		BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

8

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q267Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 70

2400

24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.		1205	C) Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196 H.H. ATTN S3. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Tac Air Lift Request. 1. Request 1 UH1H for purpose of transporting and engineer team with demolitions to a bunker complex. Mission is to destroy bunkers. Time Frame 250700 to 251800 Sep 70. 2. PZ will be LZ West. 10 Pax with explosives. 3. LZ will be vic 955163. (50 bunkers). 4. C/S freq: A. Operational freq 40.40. B. PZ control: Cords 77. C. LZ Control Victor 12 Whiskey. D. 4/31 BTOC: Cords 77. 5. The engineer team will be inserted into the LZ with enough equipment & explosives to enlarge LZ. Following this phase, the explosives and drums of persistent CS will be flown to the LZ. Bird is needed on a mission basis once engineers are inserted.	Stoll	BP
52.		1205	C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. ATTN S3. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Daily Act 25 Sep 70. A. Operations. 1. Co A-Defend LZ West & LZ Siberia. Conduct morning & evening wire sweeps. Conduct Eagle Flight & foot patrols on order. 2. Co B-Continue operations in assigned AO: 795270 to 818270 S. along river to 815250 to 795250 to start. 4. Co D-Continue operations in assigned AO: 9830 to 0030 to 0029 to 9928 to 9828. 5. Co E-GS LZ West, GS LZ Siberia. 6. Recon-Continue operations in assigned AO: 850235 E. along river to 870223 to 8720 to 8520 to Start. B. Enemy Targets: 1. Co A-VC/NVA in Eagle Flight areas. 2. Co B-VC/NVA in assigned AO. 3. Co C-VC/NVA in assigned AO & destruction of bunker complex. 4. Co D-VC/NVA in assigned AO. 5. Recon-VC/NVA in assigned AO. C. Non Bn Assets Required: 1. Resupply A/C. 2. 6 UH1H, 1 C&C, 1 set gunships for Eagle Flight. 3. 1 UH1H for bunker complex operation.	Stoll	BP
53.		1206	C) To Co C- Loc of bunkers to be blown tomorrow is 953167. You have one element directly S. of this loc at 951159. Move into this vic of the bunkers, secure the area and be prepared to receive the engineers and our 12. on the LZ at 950166 (1 ship). Notify this hq when you have arrived that area. You must be in that area by 0700 tomorrow AM.	Cpt Kratz	DO
54.		1230	C) Res APD #10. 241215H. AT 852168. In a spread of approx 100 meters sighted groups of 4&5 cam. struc. AT 856175 Rec heavy SAF. AT 863182 Red SAF.	Del Rio	CK
55.	1300		C) LZ Karen requested routine dustoff for 4 FUO 601 eta 1500.		DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

8

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q267Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

24 Sep 70

Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56.	1305		C) Co C requests priority dustoff at 960165 for 1 man bitten by centipede. Will require hoist. Charger does not have hoist. Co C will try to move to LZ.		DO
57.	1313		C) Co D 1st plt has patrols on both sides of the ridge line. M		DO
58.	1330		C) 003246 Cl (TONG) (DB) (JM) (RSE) ASAP 1800. Cl Co A. JC M		JC
59.	1340		C) Co D 979287 still on move.	M	DO
60.	1345		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station LZ West.		DO
61.	1350		C) Loc to Bde.	O'Grady	DO
62.	1400		C) Request A6 extension fm 3/21 (India). Time Frame 250600 to 302400. 020245 to 004217 follow river to A6 boundary. Cl Maj Scott. Cl to Bde. to O'Grady.	Stoll	DO
63.	1405		C) Fm O'Grady request for 1 UH1H to insert demo team disapproved by Cpt Guithuier. We should use R/S bird 0700-1200 to insert and extraction next day.		DO
64.	1423		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DO
65.	1430		C) Charger 60 arrives LZ West.		DO
66.	1450		C) Bde S2. 241440H. NH #12. Resub. 241800 to 250600. AT 9601 along river to 9217 1 M-46 MA contact 20 Sep. Commo lines along river. Cl JC. Check on station for rules of eng. Adv Bde S2 may need Tam Ky Cl.	Jones	AR
67.	1455		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		DO
68.	1536		C) Dustoff 601 on station LZ West.		DO
69.	1545		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station LZ West.		DO
70.	1550		C) Dustoff LZ Karen complete.		DO
71.		1620	C) Liner Niner: 3/3/0/0/75/75/75/0/0/.		BP
72.	1630		C) Co C requests that dustoff be canceled until tomorrow morning.		DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6.

NO. OF PAGES 8

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q267Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Sep 70	2400	24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73.	1634		C) Co D's 1st & 2nd plt on patrols to the E. 3rd plt on the move to their NA position. CP & 3rd plt securing heavies. M		BP
74.	1654		C) Co B all units on the move to respective night loc. M		BP
75.	1655		C) Recon-Move to following vic for tonight. Snipers and security vic 8722. Remainder of element vic Binh Hoa (3) in grid square 8721. Very early tomorrow morning move up to LZ Siberia for extraction to LZ West. BTCC notify LZ Karen of this & CI for fires if called. Co B-Work valley on the W. end of your AO in grid 7925 & the draws on either side. Co C-Secure bunker sites & prepare to receive Engineers tomorrow morning any time after 0700. Co D-Report loc work grid square 9828 very thoroughly including the wooded draws. Leave packs & security element on high ground. Co A-Order issued verbally to CO: Sq sweep off LZ Siberia working w/APT tm in vic Bien(2). Chatman		BP
76.	1700		C) Bde S2. 241120 to 1150H. APD #10 (Res). Max sus: AT 800193 along S. bend of river. AT 806193. Max Spot. AT 877186, AT 876183, AT 826165, AT 823163, AT 819166, AT 831160. Hot Spot: 865186 to 871187. VR Obsr stru & bunkers AT 854187, 863183. Rec U/S/A/F AT 856174, AT 863169, AT 855172. Alt. 160 ft. 90 knots. Proc Arty, Gunships eng the area U/R. Jones M		AR
77.	1700		C) PRU Box is not in effect & will not go into effect. M		JC
78.	1725		C) LZ Karen KW, KW+100, BJ, & Self Ill Cl. HVS	M	DO
79.	1730		C) MJ's, DW's, SW's Cl Son Hoa. DN	M	DO
80.	1835		C) Co C 4/31 3rd plt (-). 241315H Sep. AT 962159. While on patrol came across a burning structure.	M Forr	AR
81.	1836		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station.		BP
82.	1836		C) Son Hoa NA's 996276, 994275, 995278, (DT's 989278, 991229) Cl.	DH M	DO
83.	1905		C) Co B 4/31 3rd plt. 241715H. AT 803257.	Con't	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7. NO. OF PAGES 8

INSTALLATION 1 Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde
LOCATION LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q267Q
PERIOD COVERED
FROM
HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Sep 70
TO
HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Con't: Fd & dest 2 storage bunkers. Approx 4X4 ft sq. Neg signs of recent use.	Forr M	AR
84.	1910		C) Eagle Flight approved 0900 to 1400. 6 slicks C&C eta 0830.	Lt Wyman	RJ
85.	1930		C) Cpt Crockett informed of Eagle Flight & change of time.		RJ
86.		1940	C) To Bde NL's: Co A-1st plt LZ Siberia & Co A (-) LZ West. Co B-Co & 3rd plt (-) 801257, 1st plt (-) 808262, 2nd plt (-) 810262, 1 sq 1st plt 814255, 1sq 2nd plt 798262, 1sq 3rd plt 795255. Co C-1st plt & Co 961159, 2nd plt 957153, 3rd plt 950157. Co D-Co & 1st plt (-) 981288, 2nd plt (-) 981286, 3rd plt (-) 981292, 1sq 1st plt 984287, 1sq 2nd plt 978287 1sq 3rd plt 983293. Recon-878217. MA's 24.	Lucas M	DO
87.	1950		C) MJ's (1,2 neg). DW's (1,2,3,4,6 neg). & self Ill Cl. SW's (6 neg). Marines (JP). Thang Binh (SON) (SGW) (JM) 3/21 (SMB) M		DO
88.	1955		C) NA's fm LZ Karen: 901245, 903241 911247, 916244, 922249, 919232, 907239, 911237, 917243, 912230, 914204, 908220. M		DO
89.	2015		C) LZ West self Ill Cl. JC	M	CC
90.	2020		C) Fm 196. To 1/46. APD #18. 250600 to 251800. AT 8712 to 9207 to 8804 to 8208. Air Cav #21 250500 to 252000. UL BT 0297 LR BS 1394.	Forr	RJ
			1/46 To 196. Air Cav is Cl only for that portion that is act. within 1/46 AO. Both APD #13 and Air Cav #21 Cl for targets of opportunity. TOPPS. SB Bayne.	Forr M	RJ
91.	2030		C) Son Hoa had movement. Request SW 2 be fired.	M	CC
92.	2035		C) SW 2 shot for Son Hoa. Neg results so far.	M	CC
93.	2045		C) Grids 914270, 865224, 848213, 852237. Cl LZ Karen (BVS). Recon (DFB) (REJ).	M	CC
94.	2050		C) Grids 880249, 875208, 870219, 876227 Cl LZ Karen. BVS M		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8.

NO. OF PAGES 8

INSTALLATION Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q267Q	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR 0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE 24 Sep 70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR 2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE 24 Sep 70</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Sep 70
FROM		TO								
HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Sep 70							

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95.	2110		C) Fm 196. To 1/46. Doc Ext to LZ H.H. Did not have circumstances of capture or date of capture. Consisted of 3 envelopes 1 money, 1 wallet & Papers, 1 Doc.	Forr	RJ
96.	2115		C) Son Hoa reports in contact. F. M. in grid 991279 cl Co D (BP) Q.S. (LRH). Waiting for read out.	M	CC
97.	2120		C) To Co B on 25 Sep move to the SE along Song Thu Bon & attempt crossing vic 825240 then work AO UL 8525 UR 8625 to 860234, NW along Song Thu Bon to 830239. If a crossing cannot be made, notify this Hq immediately for further instructions.	Dill M	CC
98.	2150		C) 1/46 to 196. Concerning doc sent to LZ H.H. Date of capture 21 Sep 0915 hrs. by Victor element AS 994952 Fm body 1 VC/NVA. Green uniform wounded earlier previous contact.	Forr Bayne	RJ
99.	2155		C) Fm Son Hoa InTm 4/31. Time 2120. Grid 991279. PF 178 plt on sweep trying to get the enemy to Chuie Hoi. Pf rec SAF fm the NW. PF did not eng the enemy. They pull back & let arty fire in the area. A/F/U/R. PF will check the area in the morning.	Forr M	TM
100.	2250		C) Son Hoa will have a NA at 995273. Time Frame 0300-0600. M		CC
101.	2300		C) Grids 9327, 9427 Cl by LZ Karen for 4/31 to put an Eagle Flight into grids 9117, 9217, 9116, not Cl. for Eagle Flight due to little people in the area. (BVS) Maj Scott was informed of this & he said that the Eagle Flight would not go into areas 9117, 9217, 9116.	M	CC
102.	2340		C) Son Hoa called for F.M. in grid 991279. Had movement Cl (DFB) (REJ) (DN).	M	CC
103.	2359		C) Bde S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: HC-1. IWC-14. All Others- O. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-0. NVA-988. VC-608. HC-22. PW-45. CD-20. IWC-168. CSWC-38.		TM
104.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All Co's continue to operate in assigned AO's. Negative contact reported resulting in negative casualties or damages.		
105.	2400		U) Journal closed by Lt. Joplin.		RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF.

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

OBSCURE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

ACTION TAKEN

AVDR-2800-28

units neg sit reps.

24 Sep 70

SUBJECT: Periodic Civic Action Report

(C) All units neg sit reps.

Commanding General
Americal Division

ATTN: G-5

units neg sit reps.

PO San Francisco 96256

0510

(C) Weather Report: San Hoa: Very cloudy skies with isolated rain showers & showers in PM. Day outlook little change. Via Trailer. Ceiling 1000 ft. Hum 85 L65. DA

1. Reference: 5040.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Report.

2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 180001 hours September to 242400 hours September 1970.

(1) 600

(C) Schedule 924 on station to pick up the pay for 8-79 school.

AT 915243

(C) (7) (7) on station.

BT 004278

0635

(C) Schedule 968 on station. CAG for CA.

h. Narrative:

0645

(C) 930-57 PM San Hoa

IN M

An APT team of six people was inserted at LA Siberia (AT 003253) on 22 September. The APT team will be working around the Binh Hoa Village (AT 004237) until the 30th of September.

0705

(C) Grid 200000 of San Hoa for 2/5.

DN M

We received 100 feet of hose for the irrigation ditch and fish pond at San Hoa Village (BT 004279) and was sent to them on 24 September 1970.

DN M

The Helamps continue their normal operations.

DN M

0720

(C) Co A 1st & 3rd plts are closing the Co's loc. M

0730

(C) Co C 2nd & 3rd plts sweep to S. 2nd plt sweep to W. sq to

THOMAS A. BROWN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

M

0735

(C) Co B 3rd of 3rd plt sweep to W. Sq of 2nd plt sweep to W. Sq of 1st plt moving to vic 815266. M

AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR ORIGINATOR ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343 TSE/885

13 & 14 same group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BROS 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q268Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.					CC
2.	0005		C) Son Hoa called for Ill had movement N. of vill. PF's checked out are with neg res.				M	CC
3.	0020		C) R/S bird 0700-1200.				Lt. Cobb	CC
4.	0030		C) Fm Son Hoa InTm 4/31. Time 2340. Grid 991279. PF 178 plt rec SAF fm the WNW of Son Hoa neg eas. PF did not eng the enemy. A/F/U/R Ill was fired for the PF to check the area out. neg res.				Alban	TM
5.	0040		C) 1/46 NL's: Co A-936082. Co B-980954. Co C-965953, 952953, 931942. Co D-LZ Mary Ann. Recon-LZ Mary Ann. Son Hoa 939034. Sniper-933081.				Lucas	CC
6.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.					CC
7.	0200		*C) All units neg sit reps.					CC
8.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.					CC
9.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.					CC
10.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.					CC
11.	0515		C) Weather Report: Gen Area ptly cloudy skies isolated rain-showers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H92 L77. Hum H95 L65. DA H2800 L1800. LAS 29.64. Winds verible 5-10 knots.				Alban	TM
12.	0630		C) Fm Bde S2. IR Results: Tot 0155 to 0215. Grid AT 804181. 3 Emission. Grid AT 821206 1 Emission. A/F/U/R.				Alban M	TM
13.	0640		C) Co D's 2nd plt closing with main element.				M	RJ
14.	0650		C) Co D 3rd plt on the move to Co's loc.				M	CC
15.	0700		C) Fm Bde: Col Saddler at LZ West. App 1045-1105 today, New Div Arty commander.					JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals.
 Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594

PR

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

WHEN POSSIBLE MAKE A HIGH RECONNAISSANCE BEFORE ATTEMPTING LOW LEVEL VR PASSES.
 H. ALWAYS ASSUME THE AREA TO BE HOSTILE.
 I. AVOID OVERFLYING TARGET AREAS.
 J. AVOID SLOW FLIGHT OR HOVERING DURING VR'S.
 THE CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF COMMANDERS, STAFF OFFICERS AND AVIATORS.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

8

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q268Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
25 Sep 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
25 Sep 70

1st Inf
Inf Bde

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16.	0700		C) Back up skyspots still Cl.	Dill	JC
17.	0720		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. ATTN: S3. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Tac Air Request 251800-261800 Sep. Skyspots 790168-Recent act in area, new cultivation. Deep. 783161-Signs of recent act. Cam hootches. Deep. ZC 123152-New cultivation in area, Deep. Backups ZC 125173-Trail along stream, area shows recent act, Deep. ZC 210163-Area shows recent act, Deep. Preplans 818185-Base camp area, 2 plt size fd by Co A. Deep. 855172-Enemy loc. Blue Ghost 24 took SAF in this loc on 24 Sep while on APD mission. 300ONE. Beacons-ZC 206155-Trail intersection, area showing signs recent use, new cultivation. Deep. ZC 182200-Trail vic of stream crossing, sus cache area. Deep. To Co B-Change in AO. If you can cross the river. This will be your AO: UL 8125 UR 8625 LR 8623 LL 8123. If you are unable to put troops on the other side of the river, work the portion of your box S. of the Song Thu Bon & inform this Hq. Dill M		CC
18.	0725		C) Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196th H.H. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: MA Report. No Emplaced-24. No. Det-O. Res-N/A.	Dill	CC
19.	0730		C) Co B all NA's has closed CP loc and the whole Co on the move SE to new AO.	M	CC
20.	0735		C) Recon has closed LZ Siberia.	M	CC
21.	0755		C) Co D all elements have closed CP's position.	M	CC
22.	0755		C) Co B-Co 1st plt, 2nd plt loc 813257. 2nd plt is closing this loc.	M	CC
23.	0810		C) To LZ Karen 9327, 9427, 0800 till 1500 for Arty Cl. BVS M		DO
24.	0820		C) Helix 13 (FAC) on station.		BP
25.	0840		C) Loc to Bde.	Dill M	DO
26.	0842		C) 955291 Cl by Co D ASAP 1800 for 1st rd HE.	M	BP
27.	0845		C) Bde Aviation C&C for Eagle Flight will not be here for 1 1/2 hrs due to another CA.	Zimmerman	DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

Authority NND873541

3. 6. WHEN POSSIBLE MAKE A HIGH RECONNAISSANCE BEFORE ATTEMPTING LOW LEVEL VR PASSES.

H. ALWAYS ASSUME THE AREA TO BE HOSTILE.

8. AVOID OVERFLYING TARGET AREAS.

I. AVOID SLOW FLIGHT OR HOVERING DURING VR'S.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

8

RELATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q268Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

25 Sep 70

1st Inf
th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28.	0845		C) LATE ENTRY: APT & 1st sq 3rd plt on the move off LZ Siberia Binh Hoa 1 & 2 are probable destinations.	M	DO
29.	0915		C) Co B now moving fm 813257 moving SE.	M	DO
30.	0925		C) Rattler 14 R/S bird on station.		DO
31.	0927		C) 9523, 9522 C1 by LZ Karen ASAP to 1800.	BVS M	BP
32.	0940		C) LZ Karen requests for R/S bird to take APT leader & 03 to rest of APT vic 886228.	M	DO
33.	0950		C) Fm LnTm 4/31 LZ Karen. Tam Ky PRU. 250900H. AT 923177. Rec AW & M-79 fire. Eng & called in Arty. Res. 3 VC KBA. 3 steel pots CIA. 1 Mag Carbine CIA. 1 bag clothing CIA. Credit to C battery 3/82. 37 rds HE exp.	Del Rio	CK
34.	1000		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. ATTN S3. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Tac Air Request. 1. Request 6 UH1H, 1 C&C, 1 section gunships, for insertion & extraction of 36 Pax for series of Eagle Flights. Time Frame 260800 to 261300 Sep. Request C&C report LZ West 260730 Sep. 2. PZ's: LZ West (18 Pax) LZ Siberia (18 Pax) by taking a portion of personnel fm each fire- base. This will allow remaining people to work in preparation for monsoon season. 3. PZ's in order of priority/intel. A. 955292-Recent cultivation trail act several bunkers. B. Not in AO. 936135-Heavy trail act, sus Bn transshipment point. C. 815257-Sus enemy loc, Bunkers sighted on VR. 4. C/S & Freqs: A. Operational freq: 60.75. B. LZ/PZ Control: Mike 12. C. Ground Force Co (C&C): Cords 12. D. 4/31 BTCC: Cords 77. 5. Targets subj to change based on latest intel. SUBJ: Targets for Today's Eagle Flight. Targets in order of priority: 1. 939278. 2. 952229. 3. 955291. SUBJ: Daily Act 26 Sep 70. A. Operations. 1. Co A-Continue defense LZ West & LZ Siberia. Conduct morning & evening wire sweeps. Conduct Eagle Flights on order. Provide 1 sq for security for APT team in Binh Hoa 1 & 2. 2. Co B-Continue operations in assigned AO: U1 8125 LR 8623. 3. Co C-Continue operations in assigned AO: 9518 to 995180 S. along boundary to 950134, N. to Song Tranh. 4. Co D-Continue operations in assigned AO; 9830 to 0030 to 0029 to 9928 to 9828. 5. Co E- CS LZ West, CS LZ Siberia.	Con't	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

3. WHEN POSSIBLE MAKE A BEFORE ATTEMPT-

ING LOW LEVEL VR PASSES.

H. ALWAYS ASSUME THE AREA TO BE HOSTILE.

I. AVOID OVERFLYING TARGET AREAS.

J. AVOID SLOW FLIGHT OR HOVERING DURING VR'S.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION

OFFICERS, STAFF OFFICERS AND AVIATORS

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

8

RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
31st Inf th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q268Q		0001	25 Sep 70	2400	25 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			Con't: 6. Recon-Refit and prepare for future missions. B. Enemy Targets: 1. Co A-VC/NVA in Eagle Flight areas. 2. Co B-VC/NVA in assigned AO. 3. Co C-Destruction of bunkers with engineers. 4. Co D-VC/NVA operating in assigned AO. 5. Recon-N/A. C. Non Battalion Assets Required: 1. Resupply A/C in morning for R/S of engineers working with Co C. 2. 6 UH1H, 1 C&C, 1 set gunships for Eagle Flight. Chatman M				BP
35.	1020		C) Helix (FAC) 19 on station.				BP
36.	1030		C) LATE ENTRY: 1015 PZ Time. 1026 LZ Time.				DO
37.		1145	C) Co A 4/31 Co & 2nd plt (-). Eagle Flight. 251020H. AT 951282. Det 1 VN male (40-50 yrs old), 4 VN females, 2 VN children. Eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. All extracted to LZ West. Dest 3 struc & 2 tunnels. Doc CIA, 3 packs CIA contained military clothing. 1 Male VC, 1 female VC evaded N. Male did have weapon. Females ages 50, 55, 20, 14. 20 Yr old believed VC will be extracted to H.H. 26 Sep.				CK
38.	1145		C) Dustoff for 1 VC urgent with leg wounds & 1 VN with typhoid fm Son Hoa. 609 etal5.				DO
39.	1200		C) Dustoff complete LZ West & Son Hoa.				DO
40.	1201		C) 4/31 notified that release time is 1400 for Eagle Flight birds.			LT Wyman	DO
41.	1229		C) PZ time fm 939278 into 2nd LZ 952229 (1234 LZ time) cold			O'Grady M	DO
42.	1250		C) R/S bird Rattler 14 broke to LZ Center.				DO
43.	1300		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station LZ West.				DO
44.	1323		C) Helix 17 (FAC) broke to Combat Rifle.				DO
45.		1335	C) Co B 4/31 3rd plt. 251315H Sep. AT 809258. Fd rocket pod containing 19 rockets fm G/S. Dest.			Jones	CK
46.	1350		C) PZ At 952229 clean 1350, LZ time 1356 at LZ West. Chatman M				DO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

BEFORE ATTEMPT-

3. WHEN POSSIBLE MAKE A
ING LOW LEVEL VR PASSES.

H. ALWAYS ASSUME THE AREA TO BE HOSTILE.

8. AVOID OVERFLYING TARGET AREAS.

J. AVOID SLOW FLIGHT OR HOVERING DURING VR'S.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION

STAFF OFFICERS AND AVIATORS

COMMAND AND STAFF

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5. NO. OF PAGES 8

1st Inf th Inf Bde	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
	LZ WEST	FROM		TO	
	AT 990251 Q268Q	HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47.	1410		C) Cords 12 must be returned to LZ West so Roach 12 can see him fm Bde Maj Caravana. Bde will furnish Loch.	Maj Caravana	DO
48.	1425		C) Charger 14 on station to pick up Cords 12, 12 at LZ West 14 released.		DO
49.	1435		C) Co D, Co & 2nd & 3rd plts on sweep to the E.	M	DO
50.	1455		C) Fm Bde: It is not necessary to submit any more skyspots or backup skyspots.	Cpt Jenkins	JG
51.	1505		C) 003246, cl by 3/21 (DB) (HUNG) (JM) (SMB) Co A 4/31 (JC) S-3 4/31 (JC) for M.M. reg. ASAP to 1800	M	BP
52.	1506		C) Co B on the move SSE.	M	DO
53.	1507		C) 954258 Cl for MM reg ASAP to 1800 by Son Hoa (DN) & LZ Karen	BVS M	BP
54.	1507		C) Co D on calls Cl by Son Hoa ASAP to 1800. 990293, 990287.	985272, 985282, DN M	BP
55.	1530		C) Sus enemy loc passed by LZ Center to Son Hoa. Co to Bn size. 010252, 015246, 013250, 015240, 021235, All grids Cl by Son Hoa. DN ASAP to 1800.	M	BP
56.	1545		C) Co A 4/31 APT. 250800H Sep. AT 895237. APT went down into Binh Hoa 2. Villagers said 10 VC with weapons slept there the night of the 24th. Headed SW toward Binh Hoa 3 this morning.	Del Rio	CK
57.	1550		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station LZ West.		BP
58.	1600		C) Co B's loc. 1st plt 826237, 2nd plt & CP 819240. 3rd plt 815246.	M	BP
59.	1610		C) LnTm Son Hoa Fm 3/21. Believed to be a Co to a Bn of NVA at. Con't		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62
 PRE 100
 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541
 SOLETE.
 ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

5. WHEN POSSIBLE MAKE A HIGH RECONNAISSANCE BEFORE ATTEMPT-
 ING LOW LEVEL VR PASSES.
 H. ALWAYS ASSUME THE AREA TO BE HOSTILE.
 I. AVOID OVERFLYING TARGET AREAS.
 J. AVOID SLOW FLIGHT OR HOVERING DURING VR'S.
 K. CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 8

RELATION 31st Inf
 6th Inf Bde

LOCATION
 LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q268Q

PERIOD COVERED
 FROM
 HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Sep 70
 TO
 HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Con't: BT 010252, BT 015246, BT 013250, BT BT 015240, BT 021235. Scheduled fires for tonight at these grids are being proc.	Del Rio M	CK
60.	1615		C) 955291, Cl ASAP to 1800 for AS by CoD (BP). Marines (JH HS) Prox to friendly Co D 2 clicks. Marines 6 clicks NB. M		BP
61.	1635		C) APT & 1 US sq has returned to LZ Siberia		DO
62.	1600		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West. LATE ENTRY.		DO
63.	1620		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West. LATE ENTRY.		DO
64.		1720	C) To Bde. Recon moved between 1030 & 1200 hrs during R/S. Dill		DO
65.	1730		C) Fm LZ Karen KW, KW+100, BJ's Self Ill Cl.	BVS M	DO
66.	1730		C) AT 855172, for AS 16 M 82's. 1 bunker dest. Helix 12 (FAC) M		JC
67.	1732		C) Fm Son Hoa all MJ's, DW's, SW's Self Ill Cl.	LJK M	DO
68.	1738		C) All Co B elements in NA's.	M	DO
69.		1740	C) Liner Niner: 2/2/0/0/88/88/88/0/0/.		DO
70.		1800	C) To Co C. Subia should be notified that parents contacted Red Cross & he should write home.		DO
71.		1800	C) Helix 12 (FAC) . 251710H Sep. AT 855172. 1 bunker dest.	Put & AS in BDA. Fort	CK
72.	1800		C) R/S bird 0700-1200 hrs.		JC
73.	1800		C) All elements Co D on the move to respective NA's.	M	BP
74.	1840		C) Eagle flight disapproved.	Lt. Cobb	RJ
75.	1855		C) 950269 Cl by LZ Karen. IOS sightings.	M	DO
76.	1900		C) Grids Cl (SF) 804258, 813259, 8425, (JP)	JP M	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV
DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541

COMPLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

WHEN POSSIBLE MAKE A HIGH RECONNAISSANCE BEFORE ATTEMPT-
 ING LOW LEVEL VR PASSES.
 H. ALWAYS ASSUME THE AREA TO BE HOSTILE.
 I. AVOID OVERFLYING TARGET AREAS.
 J. AVOID SLOW FLIGHT OR HOVERING DURING VR'S.
 CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG Use this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. <u>7.</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>8</u>	
ALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
31st Inf 96th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q268Q		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 Sep 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
77.	1905		C) MJ, DW, SW, CL. 3/21 JM (TB) (TUNG) (SGW) (JM) Marines. M MJ's, (1,2, neg). DW's (1,2,3,4,6 neg). SW's (6 neg). PJG. Mar TW M			RJ	DO
78.		1906	C) IOS. 251845H. AT 950269. Sighted 3 VC with weapons dressed in black moving SW.		Del Rio M	CK	
79.		1907	C) A Cav #20. 260500H to 262000H. AT 9220 along river to AT 9214 1000 Meters each side. Neg cl do to Tam Ky peoples box & prox of Co C.		Foor M	CK	
80.	1915		C) Air Cav #20 neg cl prox friendlies.		M	RJ	
81.	1925		C) Co D elements in proposed NA's.		M	DO	
82.	1925		C) RF/PF NA's LZ Karen: 903246, 904242, 912248, 918246, 922249, 912235, 902236, 907239, 902230, 917243, 912230, 908225, 916225. M			DO	
83.	1930		C) Fm Bde S2. Res of APT mission 25 Sep. The tm operated in Binh Hoa I. AT 885227. Talking with several families. The families of the village said that there was VC act in the area. and the VC move along the river. The guerillas like to operate between the hrs of 8-9 PM. The VC in area also recon LZ Siberia fm a distance as close as 200-300M. A total of 20 VC are said to be in the area and operate in groups of 6-10 people. Their arsenal consists of 15 AK-47.			WO	
84.	1935		C) To LZ Karen 896246 for lights & movement. Cl.		81 LZ Siberia. BVS M	DO	
85.	1953		C) Orders to Co's for 26 Sep. Co A-Continue defense of LZ West & LZ Siberia. Prepare to conduct Eagle Flights & foot patrols on order. Co B-Continue operations in assigned AO. Attempt to cross Song Thu Bon with a plot going light for operations on the N. side. Be prepared to walk to LZ Siberia on 27 Sep for extraction to LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co C-Continue operations in assigned AO. Work sq size patrols along the streams down to & including the area of the water fall. There are VC in your area. Co D-Continue operations in your assigned AO. Run sq size elements down into the draws & put out NA's near the base of the hill.		RWC M	DO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

SOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

- 5. WHEN POSSIBLE MAKE A HIGH RECONNAISSANCE BEFORE ATTEMPT-
ING LOW LEVEL VR PASSES.
- 6. ALWAYS ASSUME THE AREA TO BE HOSTILE.
- 7. AVOID OVERFLYING TARGET AREAS.
- 8. AVOID SLOW FLIGHT OR HOVERING DURING VR'S.
- 9. THE CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION

THE CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION

12 & 14 same group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

12 & 14 Same Group

Sept

1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q269Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC	
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
3.	0105		C) Ill impact 004288 Cl Son Hoa. (DN) MAR (DW) QS (LAH). M		CC	
4.	0150		C) Counter rocket grid 948308 for Mar Cl (REJ). M		CC	
5.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
6.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
7.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
8.	0510		C) Bde S2. Weather Report: Gen area ptly cloudy skies, isolated showers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp H92 L77. Hum H95 L65. DA H2800 L1900. Winds 5-10 knots W.	Alban	AR	
9.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.		CC	
10.	0700		C) Co B CP & 3rd plt on move to 2nd plt loc.	M	CC	
11.	0720		C) Co B CP & 3rd plt linked up with 2nd plt & all on the move to the 1st plt.	M	CC	
12.	0740		C) Co B CP & 3rd plt & 2nd plt has linked up with 1st plt.	M	CC	
13.		0750	C) A Cav #10. 270600H to 271800H. AT 7920 to AT 8720 to AT 8719 to AT 8919 to AT 8914 to AT 7914 to Start. Cl JC. Check in on station.	Alban	CK	
14.	0754		C) Co C 2nd plt on sweep to 948170. 1st plt on the move to vic 956160.	M	CC	
15.	0755		C) Co B current loc 827237.	M	CC	
16.	0800		C) Co B on the move SE.	M	CC	
17.	0805		C) Co D 2nd plt on patrol to N.	M	CC	
18.	0807		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station.		CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q269Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0820		C) Rattler 24 R/S on station LZ West.		DO
20.	0830		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DO
21.		0850	C) Co B 4/31 3rd plt (-). 260830H. AT 835237. Sighted & eng 3 VC at 350M across the Song Thu Bon River. Res unk. Del Rio M		CK
22.		0855	C) Current loc sent to Bde.	Dill	BP
23.	0920		C) Co B reports 71 US in field for total strength.		DO
24.	0925		C) Co A status: 77 EM, 2 OFF, 4 Medics, 3 KC, 1 OFF attached, 1 EM attached. Tot Pax 88.		BP
25.	0930		C) Co D's 1st plt on patrol to SE.	M	BP
26.		0940	C) Co C 4/31 3rd plt (-). 260845H. AT 955156. Fd 6 bunkers approx 4 months old. Will dest.	Jones	CK
27.	0945		C) Routine dustoff requested by LZ Karen. 2 PF's 1-103 temp. 1-strained back. Dustoff 609, eta 20-25 min. Freq dustoff ALT +5.		BP
28.	0955	0955	C) Co B on the move fm 838234 E. towards LZ Siberia.	M	BP
29.	1000		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.		BP
30.	1000		C) Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196 H.H. ATTN S3. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: MA Report. NO. emplaced-25. No. Det-O. Res-N/A. O'Grady		DO
31.	1005		C) Co D 3rd plt patrol NE.	M	DO
32.	1006		C) Rattler 25 arrives LZ West.		DO
33.	1015		C) Rattler 25 leaves LZ West.		DO
34.		1050	C) Order to Co B. Move to vic coord 8723 for the night & be on LZ Siberia by 0830 on the morning of the 27th. 35 Pax will be lifted fm there to LZ West. 36 will remain on LZ Siberia.	Cpt Pratt	BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PRE

Authority NND873541

DELETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 If this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3.

NO. OF PAGES 6

ALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q269Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35.		1055	C) Co C 4/31 3rd plt (-). 261040H. AT 950156. approx 4 months old. Bunkers contained 2 hand constructed entrenching tools, 180 rds SA ammo, 1 US cot. All being dest. Del Rio		CK
36.	1100		C) Fm Jones Bde S2. 261425H. Req APD #11. 270600H to 271800H. UL BT 0025 to LR BT 0620. Cl. fire for fire grid AT 0024. The rest Cl RS. Check in on station prox of friendlies. O'Grady M		BP
37.	1110		C) Co D 1st plt returned fm patrol to respective loc. M		BP
38.	1115		C) Co C 2nd plt on patrol to the S. M		BP
39.	1130		C) Co D 3rd plt returned fm patrol to DL. M		DO
40.	1147		C) 3/21 notified 4/31 that AO ext Nov can not be Cl ufor 31 Oct 70 until 30 Sep 70. M		DO
41.	1200		C) Co B now loc 845235 still moving ESE. M		DO
42.	1320		C) Request opinion or statistics by the end of day on the number of MA's det by dogs in the last 30 days. Possibility that NVA VC are training and using dogs to activate MA's. Chatman		DO
43.	1353		C) R/S bird broke station. Rattler 24. Enable to leave at proposed time because of weather.		BP
44.	1355		C) Co B now loc at 855230 moving ESE. M		BP
45.	1410		C) LZ Karen requests routine dustoff 1 VN male 104.4. Possible malaria. Dustoff 609, eta 1600, freq 45.75.		DO
46.	1411		C) All Co D patrol have returned to NL. M		DO
47.	1412		C) All Co B has crossed river & are on the move E. M		DO
48.	1445		C) Co D sq 1st plt on patrol SE. M		DO
49.	1503		C) Range LZ West opened.		DO
50.	1504		C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ West.		BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4.

6

ALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q269Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

51st Inf
 1st Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.	1515		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		BP
52.	1545		C) Range closed LZ West.		BP
53.	1546		C) Co D 1st pltpatrol has returned to NL.	M	DO
54.	1550		C) Fm Maj Johnson/Division. Notify S-4. Do not call Div req to have Pax by Ch-47. Submit through Bde S3 or S4. CG evaluates each request each evening at his briefing. Passed to 1/46 because of neg commo between 1/46 & Bde.	O'Grady	BP
55.	1553		C) Instructor on mines & booby traps will be here tomorrow morning for classes.	O'Grady	DO
56.	1604		C) Charger dustoff will contact 4/31 around 0800 17 Sep about routine dustoff for LZ Karen. Bird will not be able to come out due to weather.		DO
57.	1615		C) Helix 14 (FAC) on station LZ West.		DO
58.	1652		C) LINER NINER: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/.		BP
59.		1655	C) Liner Niner to Bde.	O'Grady	BP
60.	1713		C) KW's, KW's+100, BJ's & self Ill Cl LZ Karen.	BVS M	DO
61.	1715		C) SW's, DW's, MJ's, Cl Son Hoa.	DN M	DO
62.	1716		C) Afternoon R/S. 1300-1800.	Zimmerman, Guintini	DO
63.	1755		C) Co D 4/31. 261700H. AT 985295. Fd 1 cave but neg signs of act.	Forr	CK
64.	1814		C) 4/31 notified that CA is approved. 6 UH1H, & 2 gunships, & 1 C&C. C&C will report 0630.	Cpt Crockett	RJ
65.	1820		C) Cpt Pratt notified to be at LZ Siberia not later than 0700		RJ
66.	1825		C) 1/46 notified that their CA ETA's 0930. 6 slicks, 1 set gunships, & 1 C&C.		RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PRE

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5.

NO. OF PAGES 6

BATTALION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q269Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
 0001

DATE
 26 Sep 70

HOUR
 2400

DATE
 26 Sep 70

51st Inf
 1st Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67.	1825		C) LATE ENTRY: Co D 2nd & 3rd plts are on the move to NA's.M		DO
68.	1850		C) 995280 for Son Hoa contact Cl Son Hoa. (DH) Cl Cl Co D (BP)M		DO
69.	1856		C) MJ's 1,2neg. DW's all Cl. SW's all Cl. 3/21 SMB, Thang Binh (TUNG) (SGW) (JM). MAR SW & DW all Cl (PT). M		DO
70.	1905		C) End of mission for Son Hoa.		DO
71.		1935	C) Son Hoa. 261900H. AT 995280. 178th PF's rec unk amount of M-79 rds. A/F/U/R.	Fort M	AR
72.	1940		C) Fm 196 To 4/31. AO ext request No. 73 for Special Forces. 291800 to 071800 Oct Combat Operations. Area BT 099197 to 1022 to 0022 to 000187 to start. Area approved BT 099197 to 1022 to 0122 to 010187 to Start. Approved by Maj Scott. Stoll		RJ
73.	1945		C) PF/RF NA's LZ Karen: 902245, 903242, 912248, 916245, 919248, 907239, 908236, 912234, 919232, 916234, 908226, 912234, 914225. M		DO
74.	2000		C) Orders to Co's for 27 Sep. Co A-You will be airlifted into a PZ vic coord 817263 to commence search & dest operations in an AO: NW corner 810281, NE corner 830290, SE corner 830260, SW corner 814260 along Song Thu Bon to NW corner. Use max MA's. CoB-Be prepared by 0700 to be lifted fm LZ Siberia to LZ West. (35 Pax). Defend LZ West & LZ Siberia & be prepared to conduct Eagle Flights & patrols on order. Co C-Continue small unit patrols in your AO. Report progress made by the engineers & their requirements for explosives & CS. Co D-Continue operations in assigned AO. Be prepared to rec a 10 man tm with snipers during R/S. Work patrols in the area during the day & then break off & move to the W. into an AO on the evening of 27 Sep which follows: UL corner 9530, UR corner 9830, LR corner 9828, LL corner 9528. Search & dest in this area. Report findings & progress, & utilize numerous ambushes & small patrols & max MA's at night. Be prepared to rec & assist duffle bags in inserting sensors. Recon-Tm A-Commence operations in an AO: UL corner 970233, along the Song Chang to the SE to 9823 E to 0023, S. to 0021 then W. to 9721, then N. to 970233. Use day & night patrols & ambushes to interdict the VC movement in the AO. Utilize max MA's.	Con't	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

ALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q269Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Sep 70

2400

26 Sep 70

31st Inf
 1st Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Con't: Tm B-Be prepared to be inserted onto hill 441 to provide security for a 2 man sniper tm. You will operate with Co D on the 27th & will then remain in the AO: UL 9830, UR 0030, S. to 0029 then diagonally SW to 9928 then W. to 9828 then back to 9830. You will remain in this for approx. 3 days providing security for the snipers & dest any enemy within your capabilities. Be prepared to call for & adjust arty fire on enemy targets & make direct coordination with the liaison tm. in Son Hoa as to your loc. Keep this Hqs posted as well. You will require 1 PRC 25. Notify plt. BTOC: Notify LZ Karen that Co B will be moving on to LZ Siberia to arrive by 0700 hrs. Tot 1830. Notify 1/A Co on LZ Siberia to keep APT Tm on LZ Siberia until after Co B arrives.	Stoll	CC
75.	2045		C) 998285 Cl Son Hoa.	DH M	CC
76.	2210		C) Son Hoa taking incoming, Request Ill.		RJ
77.		2230	C) Son Hoa LnTm. 262215H. AT 004278. Rec 1 M-79 rd. Fired Ill neg surveillance.	Forr M	AR
78.	2235		C) NL's-Co A-LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co B-Co & 1st plt 877222, 2nd plt 873217, 3rd plt 868223. Co C-Co & 2nd plt 957158, sq 2nd plt 963158, 1st plt-959162, 3rd plt 954160. Co D-Co & 2nd plt (-) 981287, sq 982292, 1st plt (-) 985287, sq 984286, 3rd plt 985287. Recon-LZ West.	M	CC
79.	2400		C) S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: All-O. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-1. NVA-988. VC-612. HC-22. PW-45. CD-20. IWC-168. CSWC-38.	Forr	AR
80.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All Co's continue to operate in assigned AO's. Negative contact reported, resulting in negative casualties or damages.		
81.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

13 & 14 same group

Sept

0161

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTTC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q270Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Sep 70	2400 27 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.			CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.			CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.			CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.			CC
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.			CC
6.	0500		C) Bde S2. Weather Report: Gen Area: Ptly cloudy skies isolated rainshowers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 5 miles. Ceiling 800 ft. Temp H89 L77. Hum H95 L65. DA H2800 L1700. Winds variable 5-10 knots. Rain: Daily 1.60. Month 4.91.			AR
7.	0600		C) All units neg sit reps.			CC
8.	0630		C) Co B moving to LZ Siberia.	M		CC
9.	0700		C) Recon moving off LZ West to their AO.	M		CC
10.	0710		C) Co B has closed LZ Siberia.	M		CC
11.	0730		C) Rattler 26 on station C&C for CA.			CC
12.	0820		C) LZ Karen has 3 PF's to be dusted off instead of 1. 1 FUO, 1 has stomach cramp, 1 has gunshots to the right foot. Dusty 609. eta 45 min, CMD.			CC
13.	0825		C) Helix 02 (FAC) on station.			CC
14.	0840		C) Co C sq of 2nd plt has closed the Co's position. M			CC
15.	0842		C) 4/31 was notified we will only have 6 ships.			CC
16.	0843		C) Co A 1st lift off LZ West.	Dill		CC
17.	0854		C) Co A 1st lift on LZ 817264, LZ cold. Arty was fired within 50M of LZ. 1 man injured. Will put patient on lift ship and bring back to LZ West.	M		CC
18.	0900		C) Co A 2nd lift off PZ, LZ West.	Dill		CC
19.	0913		C) Co A 2nd lift on LZ 817264.	Dill		CC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years.		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

T509Z DE

8QPT

AND RGR AND

QSL

AT AT

260000Z

092013Z

K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2. NO. OF PAGES 5

UNIT OR INSTALLATION BIOG 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q270Q	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0916		C) Co A 1st lift off LZ Siberia inbound to LZ 817264.	Cpt Milner	CC
21.	0923		C) Co A lift fm LZ Siberia on LZ 817264.	Cpt Milner	CC
22.	0925		C) 1st lift Co B off PZ, LZ Siberia inbound to LZ West.	Cpt Milner	CC
23.	0929		C) Last lift of Co A off PZ LZ West inbound to LZ West. to LZ 817264.	Cpt Milner	CC
24.	0937		C) Last lift Co A on LZ 817264.	M	CC
25.	0939		C) Co B 1st lift on LZ West.	Cpt Milner	CC
26.		0940	C) Co A 4/31. 270850H. AT 817264. While securing LZ for CA. 1 US wounded fm friendly arty. Res 1 US evap. Minor frag wound on left arm.	Jones M	CK
27.	0940		C) Urgent dustoff requested by LZ West (Cpt Sakai) for US. Co A, 3412G, frag wound left arm, dustoff 609, freq CMD eta 10 min.		BP
28.	0940		C) Co B all elements on LZ West.	Cpt Milner	BP
29.	1000		C) Dustoff 609 complete LZ Karen & complete LZ West.		DO
30.	1001		C) Son Hoa notifies 4/31 976273 will have PF in that vic. Co D notified.	M	BP
31.	1002.		C) Rattler 20 R/S bird until 1200. Tail #546 & 15 hrs maintence.		DO
32.	1004		C) Co C 2nd plt on sweep to SE	M	DO
33.	1015		C) Message passed fm Bde to 1/46. Reason for late R/S bird. Checked in at 0810.	EPT	BP
34.	1016		C) Co A on the move fm LZ to the NE.	M	BP
35.		1040	C) Co C 4/31 1st plt (-). 271015H. AT 959162. Fd 8, 5 man bunkers with overhead cover. Bunkers in good condition, but not in use in the last 2 or 3 weeks. Will be dest. Del Rio M		CK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O-342-743-343

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

T509Z DE 80PT AND RGR AND QSL AT AT 260000Z 252013Z
K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
510C 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q270Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Sep 70	2400	27 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36.		1100	C) Dustoff requested by LZ Karen. 1 VN 105 temp FUO. Dustoff 612. Freq 45.75. eta 1500.			BP	
37.	1118		C) Helix 16 (FAC) on station LZ West.			DO	
38.	1331		C) 3rd plt of Co D on patrol to NE.	M		CW	
39.	1335		C) Rattler 19 on station as R/S bird.			CW	
40.	1340		C) Orders to Co's for 27, 28 Sep. Co A-Continue operations in assigned AO. Use max MA's & NA's. Co B-Defend LZ West & LZ Siberia. Be prepared to conduct Eagle Flight. Send a patrol 10-15 men fm LZ Siberia with KC into grid 8721. VC sq of 10-15 personnel reported living in this area. Arsenal approx 15 AK-47's & M-16's. Co C-Upon destruction of bunkers, work down into the valley to the N. & E. of your present loc. Search & CI area. Engineers will be extracted fm bunker site this afternoon. Move upon completion of extraction. Co D-Begin to conduct operations in AO: UL 9530, UR 9830, LR 9828, LL 9528 by evening of 27 Sep. Recon-Team A continue operations in assigned AO. Team B continue operations in assigned AO. Report findings and progress.			Maj Scott BP	
41.	1341		C) Co D 1st plt on patrol to the SE.	M		BP	
42.	1400		C) Sabre 77 working Air Cav Box #10.			BP	
43.	1430		C) Sabre 77 breaking station because of weather.			BP	
44.	1431		C) Co D's 2nd plt on patrol to the N.	M		BP	
45.	1432		C) Co A's 3rd plt on patrol to NE.	M		BP	
46.		1435	C) Sabre 77. Air Cav #10. 271425H. Grid AT 815147 sighted struc, well used trails & cultivated fields. Grid AT 846152 sighted well used trails, foxholes cam struc. Eng & dest struc.			Del Rio CK	
47.	1440		C) LATE ENTRY: Dustoff complete LZ Karen approx 1400 hrs.			BP	
48.	1553		C) Dustoff complete LZ West.			BP	
49.	1605		C) Helix 13 (FAC) on station LZ West.			BP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DATE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

T5092 DE

80PT

AND RGR AND

QSL

AT AT 260000 220000

K K K K

JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG

On this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 5

INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q270Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Sep 70	2400	27 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50.	1607		C) Co A on the move to SW.	M	BP		
51.		1640	C) Propose NA's sent to Bde.	Chatman	BP		
52.		1700	C) Co C 4/31. 271500H. Co C 4/31 reported that 170 bunkers at AT 960164, AT 962165, AT 964165, AT 962163, 956164, AT 960160 were dest by A/26 Engineers. The engr's missions complete and will be extracted to LZ West.	Four. M	CK		
53.	1728		C) Co D 1st, 3rd plt & Co on the move.	M	DO		
54.	1730		C) KW's, KW's+100, BJ's Self Ill Cl LZ Karen.	BVS M	DO		
55.	1731		C) MJ's, DW's, SW's Cl Son Hoa.	DH M	DO		
56.	1810		C) Co A request urgent dustoff. 1 US that fell, fractured skull Co C will call dustoff Engineers that hurt arm. Co A 826266, Co C 954160. Dustoff 612 eta 15-20. (45.75)	M	DO		
57.	1813		C) 899232 Cl by LZ Karen for M-16 fire.	BVS M	DO		
58.		1755	C) LATE ENTRY: Co A 4/31. 271755H. AT 828269. Fd 500 lb bomb. Will dest in the morning.	Four M	CK		
59.	1820		C) Dustoff complete Co C.		DO		
60.	1822		C) LZ Karen notifies 4/31 that 8721 will be Cl for US sweep. No PF will be in that grid.	BVS M	DO		
61.	1830		C) 8721 Cl by LZ Karen.	BVS M	BP		
62.	1835		C) Eagle Flight disapproved by Div.	Lt Wyman	RJ		
63.	1836		C) R/S bird 0700-1200 hrs.	Lt Wyman	RJ		
64.	1826		C) Dustoff complete Co A.		DO		
65.	1843		C) Liner Niner: 1/1/0/0/6/6/0/0/6/.		BP		
66.		1845	C) Liner niner sent to Bde.		BP		
67.	1900		C) SW, DW, Self Ill Cl. MJ 3 neg. MJ 1,2,4,5,6, Cl. Con't.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

T5092 DE

80PT

K K K K

AT 26EEEE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

BIOC

4th Bn 31st Inf

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q270Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 70

2400

27 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Con't: Thang Binh (CS, JM) 3/21 (SMB)	M	BP
68.	1915		C) All elements of Co D have reached respective loc. M		BP
69.	1915		C) LATE ENTRY: Wire sweeps Co B out fm LZ West & LZ Siberia approx 1845 hrs.		BP
70.	1930		C) Wire sweeps Co B LZ West & LZ Siberia returned. MA's out.		BP
71.	2000		C) EOD team requested to blow 500 lb bomb at AT 826269, Bde will notify Div & let us know.		RJ
72.	2015		C) SW #1, Neg Cl REJ. Prox friendlies.	M	RJ
73.	2025		C) Grids 003294, 995301 Son Hoa Cl.	DH M	CC
74.	2030		C) Lt. Wyman informed us that EOD tm would be on R/S bird 0700. Lt Wyman		CC
75.	2035		C) NL's: Co A-Co & 1st plt 825265, 2nd plt 828266, 3rd plt 829277. 15 MA's. Co B-LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co C-1st plt 959162, Co & 2nd plt 957158, 3rd plt 954160, (7 MA's). Co D-1st plt 977286, CP & 2nd plt 972289, 3rd plt 954160. (9 MA's). Recon-Tm A-977226, (1MA). Tm B-987287. (1 MA). M		CC
76.	2040		C) RF/PF NL's-902247, 903242, 911248, 916244, 922249, 911236, 912233, 921231, 907239, 917243, 912230, 908224, 914224. M		CC
77.	2345		C) MJ 1,2, neg. DW 2,4,5,6, neg. SW 3,5,6, neg. Mar (SM). M		CC
78.		2400	C) S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: All-O. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-1. NVA-988. VC-612. HC-22. PW-45. CD-20. IWC-168. CSWC-38. Forr		AR
79.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All Co's continue to operate in assigned AO's. Negative contact reported, resulting in negative casualties or damages.		
80.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

K K K

T509Z DE

8QPT

AND RGR AND

QSL

AT AT 260000Z 252010Z

K K K K

13 & 14 same group

Sept

1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL For use of this form, Office of Deputy Chief		FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Staff for Military Operations.		PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTCC 4th Bn 51st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q271Q		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.				CC
2.	0015		C) Doughnut Dollies will be here between 0800-0815.				CC
3.	0016		C) Grid C1 for Ill impact 907257.		BVS M		CC
4.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.				AR
5.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.				AR
6.	0205		C) Grid C1 for Ill impact 900246.		BVS M		AR
7.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.				CC
8.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.				CC
9.	0450		C) Grid 996246 C1 Co B.		JP M		CC
10.	0500		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: Ptly cloudy skies, isolated showers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 7000 ft. Temp H91 L76. Hum H95 L60. DA H2800 L1900. Winds SW 5-10 knots. Rain Daily .05. Month 5.12. Alban				AR
11.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.				CC
12.	0635		C) All MA's are in.				RJ
13.	0640		C) Wire sweep out at LZ Siberia & MA in.				RJ
14.	0705		C) Recon element & snipers moving to the SE.		M		CC
15.	0715		C) Wire sweep has closed LZ West.				CC
16.	0735		C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To Co 196 Inf Bde H.H. ATTN S3.				
			CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Tac Air Request 281800-291800. Preplans. AT 846152-Well used trails, foxholes cam struct sighted air Cav #10. on 27 Sep 70. AT 815147-Well used trails, foxholes, struc, & cultivated fields sighted Air Cav #10 on 27 Sep 70, Deep. Beacon: ZC 206155-Trails intersections area showing signs of recent use new cultivation. Deep. ZC 182200-Trail vic of stream crossing sus cache area. Deep. ZC 204207-Large cam struc VR 16 Sep 70 by Co B. 5000 NE.				
			Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196 H.H. ATTN S3. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: MA Report. No. emplaced-33. No det.-O. Res-N/A. Dill M CW				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE **DECLASSIFIED**
Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2. NO. OF PAGES 6

STATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
4th Bn 31st Inf		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
196th Inf Bde		Q271Q		0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
17.	0740		C) Helix 17 (FAC) on station LZ West.			DO	
18.	0829		C) Co D 1st plt on sweep S.	M		DO	
19.		0850	C) To CO 196th. Fm CO 4/31. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Tac Air Request. 1. Request 6 UH1H, 1 C&C, & 1 set of gunships to conduct a series of Eagle Flights during the period 290900-291400 Sep. 2. PZ is LZ West. (30 Pax) (ACL off 5.). 3. Targets in order of priority/intel. A. 926176-Trail act & new construction. B. 968203-VC/NVA trans shipment point. C. 873224-VC Act. 4. Call Signs/Freq: A. Operational Freq; 67.85. B. LZ/PZ control; Papa 12. C. Ground Force Co (C&C): Cords 12. D. 4/31 BTOC: Cords 64. 5. Targets subj to change based on latest intel. Daily Act 4/31 for 29 Sep. A. Co A-Continue operations in assigned AO. Co B-Continue defense of LZ West & LZ Siberia. Conduct Eagle Flights & patrols on order. Co C-Continue operations in assigned AO. Co D-Continue operations in assigned AO. Co E. GS LZ West. GS LZ Siberia. Recon-Tm A-Continue operations in assigned AO. Tm B-Continue operations in assigned AO with snipers. B. Enemy Targets. 1. Co A-VC/NVA in assigned AO. Co B-VC/NVA on series of Eagle Flights in assigned areas. 3. Co C-VC/NVA in assigned AO. 4. Co D-VC/NVA in assigned AO. 5. Recon-VC/NVA in assigned AO. C. Non Battalion Assets required. 1. R/S A/C in morning for R/S of units in field. 2. 6 UH1H, 1 C&C, & 1 set gunships. for eagle flights.			Dill M DO	
20.	0900		C) Helix 17 (FAC) broke station LZ West.			DO	
21.		0900	C) Fm 4/31 S2. 280900H. APD 290600 to 291800H. AT 7920 to AT 8720 to AT 8719 to AT 8917 to AT 8914 to AT 7914 to start. C1 R/S check on station. Fm 4/31 S2. IR 281800 to 290600H. UL 8320. LR 8813. C1 RS check on station.	Jones M		CK	
22.	0730		C) Co B sweep leaving LZ Siberia. LATE ENTRY.	M		DO	
23.	0915		C) Gen Mataxis arrives LZ West.			DO	
24.	0940		C) Gen Mataxis leaves LZ West.			DO	
25.	1010		C) Co C 1st & 2nd plt moving N.	M		DO	
26.	1015		C) LATE ENTRY: Dustoff requested LZ Siberia. 1 US with burns to face & eyes. Urgent. Dustoff Alt +10-612. eta 15-20. Dust-off complete 09.55			CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3.

NO. OF PAGES 6

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q271Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
27.	1016		C) Co D 1st plt loc 978287.				M	CC
28.	1024		C) Co C 3rd plt on the move to the N.				M	DO
29.	1025		C) Co A on the move NE.				M	DO
30.	1030		C) Helix 02 (FAC) on station LZ West.					DO
31.	1040		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.					DO
32.	1046		C) Co D 2nd plt on patrol NW.				M	DO
33.	1050		C) Co D 3rd plt on patrol S.				M	DO
34.	1054		C) Message for AO ext hand carried to Bde.				Maj CaravanaM	DO
35.	1104		C) PF & US are leaving Son Hoa to go to Recon tm B to pick up rice.				M	DO
36.	1119		C) Co A 4/31. 280930H. AT 828269. In accordance with 500 lb bomb id. 271755H. 4/31 SGM blew in place.				Jones M	OK
37.	1121		C) Recon 4/31. 281000H Sep. AT 985282. Fd 150 lbs unpolished rice in a cave. Will be moved to Son Hoa.				Jones M	OK
38.	1129		C) Grid 953228 to LZ Karen ASAP 1800. Redleg Cl.				BVS M	DO
39.	1140		C) 4/31 request LOH for VR for Co A.				Guintini	DO
40.	1155		C) Rattler 3 R/S released.					DO
41.	1210		C) 4/31 notified by Bde AViation that LOH will be out for VR at 1530 to 1600.				Guintini.	DO
42.	1215		C) Routine dustoff requested by LZ West. 1 US, Epididimitis, Dustoff 612, eta 1300 hrs. Freq 45.75. CS Cords 74.					BP
43.	1220		C) Co B sweep off LZ Siberia worked 876211 as farthest point.					DO
44.	1245		C) Co B sweep off LZ Siberia has returned.					BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES 6		
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q271Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
45.	1315		C) Routine dustoff requested by LZ Karen. 1 PF chest & stomach pains. Dustoff 612. eta 10-15min. Dustoff ALT.					DO
46.		1320	C) Recon 4/31. 281240H. AT 976223. Det 1 VN MAM approx 35. neg ID with 2 packs in a cave. Ext to LZ West. Forr M Dtn had just been released fm a detention camp on the 27th Sep. He was a chieu Hoi who was recaptured by the VC. He stated that the camp was in an unk hamlet of Son Hiep (V). It is belief this area is the Hqs of the Que Tien (D) security section. The source also noted that their were 5 ARVN POW & GVN Gov officials in the area.				Janowski	WO
47.	1327		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen, LZ West.					BP
48.	1330		C) Helix 16 (FAC) on station LZ West.					BP
49.	1335		C) Co D's patrols retured.				M	BP
50.		1342	C) Change of AO: Co A 4/31 UL corner 8330, UR corner 8530, LR 8526, LL 8320.				Chatman	BP
51.	1420		C) Co D requests 2 hand sets & Cords 12 request another PRC 25.					DO
52.		1420	C) Jake 25 FAC. 281330H. AT 906256. Sighted 3 VC. A/F/U/R.				Forr	CK
53.	1435		C) Son Hoa informs 4/31 that PF, US sweep to pick up rice fm tm B has returned.				M	DO
54.	1440		C) Co D has 1st plt sweep to W.				M	DO
55.	1452		C) Charger 60 on station LZ West.					DO
56.	1530		C) Helix 12 (FAC) on station.					BP
57.	1535		C) Co D's 1st plt patrol has returned.				M	BP
58.	1538	1600	C) Recon 4/31 Tm A. 280930H. AT 975223. Sighted 4-5 VC, 2 may have had packs. Neg knowledge of weapons. A/F/U/R.				Jones M	CK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 6
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
STOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q271Q		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	28 Sep 70	2400 28 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
59.	1607		C) All elements Co D on the move to respective NL's.	M	BP		
60.	1610		C) Helix 12 (FAC) put 16 mark 82's on 845152 with neg BDA.	M	DO		
61.	1625		C) Recon Tm B on the move to SE.	M	DO		
62.	1710		C) Proposed NL's sent to Bde.	Chatman	BP		
63.	1711		C) Orders to Co's. Co A-Continue operations in your AO. Report findings & recommendations. Co B-Continue defense of LZ West (30 Pax) LZ's as follows coord 926176, 968203, 973224. Arty will prep first two targets. Have 30 Pax reserve on LZ Siberia. standing by on 15 minute notice. Operational freq is your interval. Co C-Continue operations in your AO. Max NA's & MA's. Search to NW & keep this Hq informed when you reach limits of AO. Co D-Continue operations in your AO. Max NA's & MA's. Search Happy Valley & trail complex vic coord 955291. AZ/NEJLOT. Recon-Tm A-Continue operations in your AO. Report findings. Tm B-Continue operations in your AO. Report findings.	RG M	BP		
64.	1715		C) Co B wire sweeps off LZ West & LZ Siberia.		BP		
65.	1725		C) KW, KW+100, BJ & Self Illum Cl by LZ Karen.	M BVS	BP		
66.	1726		C) MJ, DW, SW & Self Illum Cl by Son Hoa.	DH M	BP		
67.	1730		C) MJ, SW, DW, & Self Illum Cl by Thang Binh. (JM). by 3/21 (SMB).	(TO) (NG) (SGW) M	BP		
68.	1742		C) 972297 Cl by Son Hoa (DH) & Recon (RG) Poss enemy movement.	M	BP		
69.	1745		C) 972297 Cl by Mar. (JP).	M	BP		
70.	1747		C) 972297 Cl by Q.S.	TMH M	BP		
71.	1803		C) Co D 4/31. 281740H. AT 972297. Heard enemy movement. Arty fired fm LZ Siberia. U/R.	Forr M	CK		
72.	1809		C) Liner Niner: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/.		BP		
73.	1810		C) Liner Niner sent to Bde.	Cpt Milner	BP		
74.	1815		C) Recon Tm B at respective NL.	M	BP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
4th Bn 31st Inf		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
196th Inf Bde		Q271Q		0001	28 Sep 70	2400	28 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
75.	1845		C) Eagle Flight approved 1300-1800 with C&C at 1230. Otherwise as requested.			RJ	
76.	1846		C) R/S bird 1300 to 1800 hrs.			RJ	
77.	1915		C) 2nd plt patrol. AA/849281 dead end. Only 1 AA/883775. NGO doesn't know of 1 at the top. Recommend not go up there/New AO lowlands. Different instructions. JC. To Co A-Our higher says to follow the ridge line. Suggest you attempt to move up draw which starts vic 845270 & go to the top & move along. Romeo element is moving to the W. along same ridge. Follow to the BV/EV 90 grid line or that vic.	JC		BP	
78.	1940		C) Fm 4/31 LnTm LZ Karen. 281930H. Agent Reports: C-2 50 VC AT 897245 280600H. C-2 250 NVA AT 985205, 272000H. C-2 45 VC AT 917274, 281400H. C-2 35 VC AT 903263, 281200H. Fr K-54 plt. Cl Hiep Duc. (BVS)	Forr		WO	
79.	2003		C) MJ 4,5 Cl. DW neg. SW 3 neg. Mar (RWC).	M		BP	
80.	2027		C) Fm: BTOC 4/31 to Recon Tm B. Recon Tm B is to move fm present loc to Son Hoa for extraction between 1200-1400 hrs. 29 Sep to LZ West. Present loc: 27 Sep/989283. Stoll M			BP	
81.	2100		C) Son Hoa will have a NA at 002278. Time Frame 2000 to 0300.M			CC	
82.	2400		C) S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: UNCL-1. All Others-0. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-2. NVA-988. VC-612. HC-22. PW-45. CD-20. IWC-168. CSWC-38.	Alban		AR	
83.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Co A has a change of AO which is as follows: UL corner 8330, UR corner 8530, LR 8526, LL 8326. All other Co's continue to operate in assigned AO's. Negative contact reported resulting in negative casualties or damages.				
84.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.			CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DECLASSIFIED

PREV

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

13 & 14 same group

Sept

1970

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

with

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 9272Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.				CC	
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.				CC	
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.				CC	
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.				CC	
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.				CC	
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.				AR	
7.	0500		C) Bde S2. Weather Report: Gen Area: Ptly cloudy skies isolated rainshowers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 7000 ft. Temp H90 L77. Hum H95 L65. DA H2600 LL900. Rain: Daily .80. Month 5.92.			Dill	AR	
8.	0610		C) Orders to Co's: 281015. Co A-Be prepared on order to assemble at AT 853269 for extraction. Approx 250 NVA reported at AT 985205 by agent. Recon will check out. LZ is AT 981201 if the situation develops. Co B-Order issued. Co C-Be prepared to assemble for extraction to LZ West, LZ Siberia on order. PZ will be picked, all units will assemble there ASAP if so ordered. Co D-Be prepared on order to assemble at AT 975285 for extraction. Approx 250 NVA at AT 985205 by agent. Recon will check out. Probable LZ is 991207 if situation develops. Recon-Tm A-Move to grid square 9820 to check agent report of 250 NVA at AT 985205. Do not engage. Report loc & strength & then fire arty on same if fd.			Maj Scott M	RJ	
9.	0635		C) To Co A. 290630 Sep. Upon release fm previously mentioned mission, your new AO is UL 8530, UR 8730, LR 8727, LL 8527. Find out follow trail to the top of the high ridge & report signs of act in the vic. Report this AO to Bde ASAP for the morning meeting.			Dill M	CC	
10.	0705		C) Co A moving to the E. The 1st plt is remaining in place as a stay behind ambush.			M	CC	
11.	0710		C) Maj Scott request LOH for VR.			Zimmerman	CC	
12.	0715		C) Co D 2nd plt on patrol S. 1st plt moving N.			M	CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals.
Declassified After 12 Years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2.

NO. OF PAGES 7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q272Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

29 Sep 70

HOUR
2400

DATE

29 Sep 70

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13.	0720		C) Fm Co 4/31 LZ West. To Co 196 Inf Bde H.H. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Tac Air Request For 291800 to 301800. Preplans: AT 815147-Well used trails, foxholes, struct, & cultivated fields, sighted by Air Cav #10 on 27 Sep 70. AT 818185-Base camp area, 2 plt size. Deep. ZC 182220-Trail vic of stream crossing, sus cache. Deep. ZC 204207-large cam struct VR 16 Sep 70 by Co B. 5000 NE. Dill M CC Fm 4/31 LZ West. To 196 H.H. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: MA Report. No. emplaced-33. No. Det-1. Res-Neg set off by rain. Dill CC		
14.	0724		C) Recon element B & snipers on the move SE to Son Hoa. M		CC
15.	0735		C) Co D 3rd plt on patrol to N. Sq on patrol to S. M		CC
16.		0805	C) Order to Recon Tm B. (Son Hoa). Remain in Son Hoa to conduct combined operations w/PF Son Hoa. Deadeyes presently attached will be extracted in the early afternoon, another tm will join you at your loc. Maj Scott		DO
17.	0806		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station LZ West.		DO
18.	0811		C) Recon tm B reached Son Hoa. M		DO
19.	0843		C) Charger 60 on station VR for Maj Scott.		DO
20.	0900		C) Grid 956309 Cl Co D (BP) for ASAP 1800. MM reg 05 & 55. M		DO
21.	0901		C) Grid 978301 to Mar for Cl ASAP 1200 VC in open request Co D. Cl Co D (BP). Cl Mar (JP) (SM). M		DO
22.	0915		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.		DO
23.	0915		C) 003246 ASAP to 1800. For MM reg. Cl Thang Binh (DB, TUNG, JM) 3/21 (DGL). M		BP
24.	0916		C) Co A 871271 still moving Co C 956167, 966167, 957170 moving N. M		DO
25.	0930		C) Helix 11 (FAC) on station LZ West.		BP
26.	0940		C) To CO 196th. Fm Co 4/31. CONFIDENTIAL: SUBJ: Con't.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q272Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Sep 70	2400	29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Con't: Tac Air Request. 1. Request 6 UH1H, 1 C&C, & 1 set of gunships to conduct a series of Eagle Flights during the period 300700 to 301200 Sep. 2. PZ will be LZ West. (30 Pax). Reserve, LZ Siberia (30 Pax) to be inserted if needed. 3. Targets in order of priority/intel. A. AT 925178 VR shows build-up of act 3 bunkers, 2 struc, sampans. B. AT 879220 APT tm & local pop reveal 15 VC guerillas in immediate area. Subj to Cl with LZ Karen district chief. 4. Call Signs/Freq. A. Operational Freq: 67.85. B. LZ/PZ Control: Papa 12. C. Ground Force: Cordis 12. D. 4/31 BROC: Cordis 77. 5. Gunships/slicks stage in LZ West. Dill DO		
			Change of Act: Recon Tm B to work in Son Hoa with PF that lee on combined patrols. Notify Bde & also Center. Dill DO		
			Daily Act 30 Sep 70. A. Co A-Continue operations in assigned AO. Co B-Continue defense of LZ West & LZ Siberia. Conduct Eagle Flights & patrols on order. Co C-Conduct operations in new AO: UL 9519, UR 9619, LR 9617, LL 9217, then follow Song Trahn River N to 9519. Co D-Continue operations in assigned AO. Co E-GS LZ West. GS LZ Siberia. Recon-Tm A-Continue operations in assigned AO. Tm B-Continue combined operations in assigned AO with PF at Son Hoa & 4/31 snipers. Dill M DO		
27.	0940		C) 003246 Cl by Co B. (JP).	M	BP
28.	0948		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.		DO
29.	1020		C) LZ Karen will be firing 81mm into the grids 9026, 9025. M		DO
30.	1024		C) 887251 to LZ Karen. 81 RP fm LZ Siberia. ASAP 1800 Cl BVS M		DO
31.	1025		C) Gen Milloy arrives LZ West.		BP
32.	1038		C) Gen Milloy leaves LZ West.		BP
33.	1044		C) Co A requests Nav rd 877266 Cl. JC	M	DO
34.	1050		C) Co D 1st plt on patrol to 974297. 3rd plt backup element. M		BP
35.	1055		C) 4/31 Liaison Tm LZ Karen. AT 912264, 912268. 281015H. RF's on LZ Karen obser 3 VC M/F/U/R. Tm LZ Karen Del Rio M GW		
36.	1100		C) Son Hoa requests routine dustoff. 1 VN append. Dustoff 601 ETA 1300. 45.70.		DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q272Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Sep 70	2400	29 Sep 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37.	1144		C) To Son Hoa 990258, 990261, 994258, 990256, 985258 for Cl for prep of Eagle Flight. 1200-1800 Cl. DH	M	DO
38.	1155		C) Skates 12 arrives LZ West.		BP
39.	1156		C) Son Hoa does not object to having recon work with them on combined operations.		BP
40.	1205		C) AO ext November cl by 3/21 (SMB) ASAP to 31 (Oct) 2400. M		BP
41.	1220		C) Routine dustoff requested by LZ Karen. 2 PF's, 1 with severe chest pains, 1 with hives & water blisters on the lower part of his body. Dustoff 701. Req Dustoff Alt. ETA 1300.		BP
42.		1225	C) Co C 4/31. AT 956168. 291130H. Fd 6 struc & 7 bunkers with signs of act 1 month old. Struc dest.	Jones M	CK
43.		1240	C) To LZ Karen 8721, 8722, 8723, for on call for Eagle Flight ASAP to 1800 Cl (BVS).	M	DO
44.		1245	C) Current loc sent to Bde.	O'Grady	BP
45.	1303		C) Co B PZ clean, LZ West.		BP
46.	1307		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen & Son Hoa.		BP
47.	1315		C) Co B LZ cold. 926176.	M	BP
48.	1317		C) Rattler 20 on station as R/S bird.		BP
49.		1325	C) Co A 4/31. 291305H. AT 871271. Fd 7 bunkers approx 4-5 months old. Dest.	Del Rio M	CK
50.	1430		C) Bird to pick up det took fire to the S. of 926176. M		BP
51.	1435		C) Incident of Rattler 19 taking fire, resolved to be friendly fire out-going.		BP
52.	1440		C) Blue Ghost White on station for APD #16. Americal rules of eng.		DO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q272Q	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>29 Sep 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>29 Sep 70</td> </tr> </table>	FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	29 Sep 70	2400	29 Sep 70
FROM		TO												
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE											
0001	29 Sep 70	2400	29 Sep 70											

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53.	1456		C) 956303 to Co D for Mar 05 & 55 ASAP to 1800, Cl Co D. BP.		DO
54.	1525		C) Co B PZ Clean AT 926176.	O'Grady	BP
55.	1530		C) Blue Ghost White breaking station at this time.		DO
56.	1535		C) Co B on LZ AT 985210.	O'Grady	BP
57.	1545		C) Lift ships extracting part of recon element AT 984224. M		BP
58.		1620	C) Recon Tm A 4/31. 291510H. AT 985210. Made contact with 2 NVA (w/packs & weapons). Res: 3 US WIA. 1 Evac. 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 pack CIA. Recon 1st eng enemy prox 20 ft. 150 lbs of rice. (polished)	Del Rio	CK
59.	1630		C) Rattler 12 on station as R/S bird.		BP
60.	1631		C) Co A on the move to the N.	M	BP
61.		1645	C) Co B 4/31 Eagle Flight. 291330H. AT 926176. Det 3 VN females. 8 VN children. Extracted to LZ West. Eng 1 VN male, evaded S. 9 struc dest.	Del Rio	CK
62.		1650	C) Liner Niner: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0.		BP
63.		1650	C) LATE ENTRY: Fm 4/31 S2. IR. D. 291800H-300600H. UL AT 8320 LR AT 8813. Cl R.S. Check in on station.	Jones	CK
64.	1652		C) PZ clean 985210.	M	BP
65.	1707		C) Co B & Tm A of Recon on LZ West.	M	BP
66.	1707		C) Eagle Flight data sent to Bde.	Chatman	BP
67.	1707		C) Lift ships released.		BP
68.	1716		C) KW, KW+100, BJ'S, & Self Ill Cl LZ Karen.	BVS M	DO
69.	1717		C) MJ's, DW's, SW's, & self Ill Cl Son Hoa.	DH M	DO
70.		1717	C) LATE ENTRY: Fm 4/31 S2. APD request. 300600 to 301800H. AT 7927 to AT 9127 to AT 8925 to AT 7923 to start. Cl JC. Check in on station.	Foor	CK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6. NO. OF PAGES 7

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q272Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN				OUT	HOUR
71.	1747	C) PF/RF NA's LZ Karen. 903247, 905243, 911249, 918245, 921249, 909237, 911235, 907239, 920231, 916243, 912230, 907225, 915225.	M			
72.	1800	C) MJ 2,3 neg. (SON, SGW, JM) Thang Binh, 3/21 (SMB) DW, SW, & Self illum Also Cl.	M			
73.	1835	C) Eagle Flight approved as requested at 1300 to 1800 hrs. C&C 1230.	Lt Wyman			
74.	1836	C) R/S bird 0700 to 1200.	Lt Wyman			
75.	1900	C) Fm Bde S2. Res APD #16. Hot Spt. AT 853142.	Forr M			
76.	1915	C) To Son Hoa Co D ,Recon Tm B for Mar, ASAP (DH) (BF) (RG).	0600 VC in open Cl. M			
77.	1940	C) Co D has all NA's in position & 9 MA's.	M			
78.	1945	C) Grids Cl: 861270 to 871270, 893295, 903297 (JC) 924163 to 926155 (JFK) 931204, 934218, (BVS) neg Cl. 875295, 880293, 885296, 880285 (JC) (REJ).	M			
79.	2030	C) Co A-New AO: U1 8730. LR 8928 continue to operate in small units. Co B-. Co C-New AO 9519 to 9619 to 9617 to 9217 N. along river to 9519. Co D-New AO: 9330 LR 9528. Continue to operate in small units.	M Stoll			
80.	2033	C) Fm 4/31 LZ West. To Son Hoa. Request Cl to run Eagle Flight into 985262. Time Frame 1300-1800 30 Sep. To LZ Karen. Request Cl to run Eagle Flight into 873225. Time Frame 1300-1800 30 Sep. Cl	BVS M			
81.	2035	C) Loc to Bde: Co A-Co & 2nd plt 882285, 1st plt 883275, 3rd plt 885271. Co B-LZ West CP (-), 2nd plt LZ Siberia. Co C-Co & 2nd plt 957169, 1st plt 955171, 3rd plt 958170. Co D-CP & 2nd plt (-) 966290, sq 964289, 1st plt (-) 968290, sq 969292, 3rd plt (-) 967282, sq 971281. Recon-Tm B-PF NA 994274 will return 1200 hrs.	Stoll			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
STOC		LZ WEST		FROM		TO		
4th Bn 31st Inf		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
196th Inf Bde		Q272Q		0001	29 Sep 70	2400	29 Sep 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
82.	2047		C) PF/RF NA LZ Karen: 903247, 905243 911249, 918245, 921249, 909237, 911235, 907239, 920231, 916243, 912230, 907225, 915225.			M		DO
83.	2050		C) Bde notified 4/31 that we have a change of R/S bird fm 0700-1200 to 1300-1800.			Stoll		DO
84.	2135		C) MJ's 4,5 Cl. DW's Cl. SW's 1,2,4,5,6, Cl. 3/21 (SMB) Thang Binh (SON) (SGW) (JM), MAR (PT).			M		DO
85.	2155		C) LOH requested for LTC Hammill.					RJ
86.	2200		C) Co D AO ext down S. to the 970275. This was requested by Co D & was approved by Col Hammill. To Bde 196 Inf H.H. Fm 4/31 LZ West. SUBJ: Eagle Flight Targets 30 Sep. Recon Tm A. 1. 985262. Co B. 1. 985210. 2. 873225.			Stoll M Stoll M		CC
87.	2240		C) Son Hoa NA has movement SW 2 being fired.			M		CC
88.	2300		C) Ill over Son Hoa. Waiting for readout.					CC
89.	2307		C) Neg results at Son Hoa's NA.					CC
90.	2335		C) Son Hoa's NA is closing.			M		CC
91.	2400		C) S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: PW-1. IWC-1. IC-3. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-2. NVA-988. VC-612. HC-22. PW-46. CD-20. IWC-169. CSWC-38.			Forr		AR
92.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All Co's continue to operate in assigned AO's. Negative contact reported resulting in negative casualties or damages.					
93.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins					CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

11970

Sept

1st & 14 Same Group

28 is broken ~~at~~ 29

29 - has a space -

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

GK

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTTC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde				LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q273Q		PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Sep 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Sep 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.						CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit reps.						CC
7.	0500		C) Bde S2. Weather Report: Gen Area: Ptly cloudy skies, isolated rainshowers & thunderstorms in AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 4 miles. Ceiling 800-2500 ft. Temp H86 L76. Hum H100 L65. DA H2000 L1800. Winds NE 5-10 knots. Rain: Daily .44. Month 6.36.						AR
8.	0705		C) Co B has MA's in.						RJ
9.	0740		C) Co D all MA's are in.						CC
10.	0800		C) Co D 2nd plt on patrol NW.				M		DO
11.	0813		C) Co A 1st & 3rd plt on the move NE.				M		DO
12.	0845		C) Grid 991289 C1 Co D (BP) Son Hoa (DN) MAR Q.S. JP HS. M						DO
13.		0925	C) LnTm Son Hoa. 300840H. AT 991289. Sighted 5 VC with packs. Neg knowledge of weapons. A/F/U/R. Exp 42 BE fm LZ Siberia. #178th PF fm Son Hoa will check area. along with 4/31 snipers & Recon Tm B.				Alban		CK
14.	0940		C) Co C 1st & 3rd plt on the move to N.				M		DO
15.	1040		C) CP 1st & 2nd plt Co C loc at 955173. 3rd plt & LZ 954176. M						DO
16.	1055		C) 978304 for ASAP to 1800 for Mar C1 Co D (BP) C1 Son Hoa (EW)				M		DO
17.	1101		C) AO ext November reaffirmed sent to Bde. (3/21 SMB) O'GradyM						BP
18.	1113		C) Eagle Flight canceled.				Maj Johnson		BP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals. Declassified After 12 Years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL**JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Army Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2.

NO. OF PAGES 5

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q273Q

PERIOD COVERED**FROM**

HOUR

0001

DATE

30 Sep 70

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

30 Sep 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.**ACTION TAKEN****INITIALS**

19.	1115		C) Cpt Pratt, Co B, notified of Eagle Flight cancellation.		BP
20.	1128		C) 985262 passed to Son Hoa will have Co B sweep off LZ West in that vic.	M	DO
21.	1129		C) PF 178/Recon Tm B & snipers have departed on patrol fm Son Hoa to 991289.	M	DO
22.	1145		C) 985301 to Recon Tm B, Co D, Son Hoa. (RG) (BP) (EW). M		DO
23.		1155	C) Fm 4/31 Inf LZ West. To 196 Inf H.H. SUBJ: Co B (-) will have 1st sq 3rd plt on a patrol off N. side of LZ West. Object is 989264. Time Frame 1300-1800 hrs 30 Sep 70. Chatman		DO
24.	1205		C) 9730 & 9830 to Co D, Recon Tm B, Son Hoa. ASAP 1800 for 05 & 55 for Mar. Cl (BP) (RG) (EW).	M	DO
25.	1215		C) PF's & US personnel have returned to Son Hoa.	M	DO
26.	1220		C) Co D 2nd plt patrol now loc 955292.	M	DO
27.	1240		C) Co C 1st, 2nd plt & CP on move to 3rd plt loc.	M	DO
28.	1304		C) Co D 3rd plt patrol now at 966277.	M	DO
29.	1306		C) Co A now loc at 885292.	M	DO
30.	1319		C) Co B 1st sq 3rd plt leaving LZ West. Obj 989264.	M	DO
31.	1357		C) Co D 2nd plt patrol has returned to DL.	M	DO
32.	1400		C) Range opened. Cl with line Co.	JP	BP
33.	1440		C) 984298 Cl for Mar by Son Hoa (DH) Recon Tm B (RG) Co D (BP)M		BP
34.	1540		C) Co B patrol off LZ West reached obj at this time 989264.	M	DO
35.	1544		C) All Co D on move to W. to NA's.	M	DO
36.	1630		C) Fm Bde To 4/31 Inf. Be prepared to release 1 Co to be OPCON to 2/1 Inf. 2/1 Inf will be OPCON 5th Mar. Time period morning 02 oct to 07 Oct. PZ will be provided at later time.		
			Con't		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Duty Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PERIOD COVERED			
LOCATION		FROM		TO			
LZ WEST AT 990251 Q273Q		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
		0001	30 Sep 70	2400	30 Sep 70		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT						
		Con't: Plan to PZ with 60 min warning. Request notification ASAP as to which Co 4/31 will provide. Co D will be OPCON 2 Oct to 2/1.				Cpt Milner Cpt Milner	JC JC
37.	1634	C) Co B sweep returned LZ West.					DO
38.	1652	C) R/S bird 1300-1800.				Zimmerman	DO
39.	1650	C) Fm Bde S2. 301650H Sep. APD #10. 010600H to 011800 H Oct. AT 818270 along river to AT 870223 & fm AT 847236 to ZC 197143. C1 JC. Check in on station for rules of eng. APD #11. 010600 to 011800H Oct. AT 992170 along river to AT 967000. AT 940135 to AT 945100. C1 JC. Check in on station for rules of eng.				Jones M	OK
40.	1710	C) Fm 196 Bde. To 4/31 Bn. 4/31 will still have AO ext 122A until further notice.				Lt Wyman	JC
41.	1715	C) Fm Co 4/31. To Co D. 1. Your new AO for 1 Oct is as follows: 9328 to 9327 to 9427 to 9426 to 9628 to SP. 2. On 2 Oct you will be OPCON to 2/1 Inf which will be OPCON to 5th Mar. On 1 Oct report to this Hqs. PZ & be prepared to be lifted fm this PZ on 2 Oct. Destination will be sent later. Time period of OPCON: 2 Oct to 7 Oct. 3. Report to S4 representative all R/S needs. Every effort will be made to R/S you tomorrow, weather permitting.				Cpt Person	JC
42.	1742	C) Fm CO 4/31. To CO Co A. 1. Your AO for 1 Oct is same as today's. Check out N. S. trail in 8829 & 8828 grid squares. 2. Your AO for 2 Oct is as follows. UL 8728, LR 9026. JC M					BP
43.	1745	C) KW, KW+100, BJ Self Ill C1 by LZ Karen.				BVS M	BP
44.	1747	C) MJ, SW, DW, LZ West Illum C1 by Son Hoa.				DH M	BP
45.	1804	C) Liner Niner: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0.					BP
46.	1835	C) Co D 4/31 3rd plt. 301800H. AT 952282. While moving to NL eng 3 VC, at 100M, evading fm a struc. 3 VC had neg packs or weapons. Evaded N.W. Patrol was sent out with neg res. Still checking the area.				Del Rio M	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Duty Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4.

NO. OF PAGES 5

ION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q273Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47.	1837		C) Co B wire sweeps out LZ West & LZ Siberia.		BP
48.	1859		C) Co B wire sweeps back into LZ West & LZ Siberia.		BP
49.	1902		C) To Mar 945293 for ASAP Nav rd WP 200 up. For Co D & Cl Co D		
			(BP) Cl Mar (RWC).	M	DO
50.	1913		C) Eagle Flight disapproved.	Lt Wyman	DO
51.	1756		C) LATE ENTRY: To 196 Inf Fm 4/31. SUBJ: Change Daily Plans		
			1 Oct. 1. Co D will operate in following AO for 1 Oct: 9328		
			to 9327 to 9427 to 9426 to 9626 to 9628 to start. Will report		
			PZ in preparation for OPCON to 2/1 on 2 Oct 70. Stoll M		DO
52.	1923		C) Fm 196 To 4/31. There will be no further word concerning		
			the Mar operation, in which our Co D may be OPCON, until after		
			a meeting at LZ Baldy at 010930 hrs. We will be notified as		
			soon as further info becomes available.	Lt Wyman	RJ
53.	1924		C) Fm 196 To 4/31. AO ext #122 has been approved ASAP to 312400 .		
			Oct with an exception: Area fm AT 9530 to 9527 to 9927 to BT		
			0128 to 0228 to 9230. Will revert to Mar control for operations		
			in time period 030700 to 101800. The area & time frame above		
			is as requested by the Mar. has not been approved as of yet, but		
			is expected to be at least in part. We will receive further		
			word on this.	Lt Wyman	RJ
54.	1943		C) To Co D, Son Hoa, & Recon Tm B, 978300, 998290, 989306, for		
			Mar ASAP to 0600 for 05 & 55 Cl (BP) (DH) (RG).	M	DO
55.	1952		C) Son Hoa PF NA AT 997272 leaving Son Hoa 0200. Returning		
			0600.	M	DO
56.	2045		C) Son Hoa taking small arms fire. Request SW-4. M		RJ
57.	2045		C) MJ's 2,3,6, neg. All SW's & DW's Cl. Thang Binh (SON) (SGW)		
			(JM) 3/21 (SMB) MAR (RWC).	M	DO
58.	2055		C) SW-4 shot. Will keep cont. so PF's can check area out. M		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q273Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 70

2400

30 Sep 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59.	2100		C) Grid 931189 Cl Co C (JFK) 902298 Cl Co A (JC). M	CC
60.		2120	C) Son Hoa. 302045. AT 003284. Rec 5-10 rds 178th PF's swept the area. Neg results.	SAF. Fired Ill Del Rio AR
61.	2130		C) Grid 955301 Cl Mar. (SM).	M CC
62.	2135		C) Grid 883304 Cl Mar.	M CC
63.	2200		C) Son Hoa taking SAF. Request SW-4 & DW-5 be fired	M CC
64.	2210		C) Grids 989288, 997297, 987285, 990287, Cl Son Hoa.	DH M CC
65.	2215		C) Grid 883304 Cl Mar (RWC). Co A JC.	M CC
66.		2255	C) Son Hoa 4/31 LnTm. 302200. AT 006282. PF's 178th obsr movement, eng the area. Rec 20-30 SAF. Fired Ill. Swept their area. Fd possible blood trail going to NNE.	Del Rio AR
			Son Hoa LnTm. 302225H. AT 990285. Obsrv lights & movement. A/F/U/R.	Del Rio AR
67.	2300		C) NL's: Co A-1st plt 884293, CP & 2nd plt 885294, 3rd plt 886291. Co B-LZ West & LZ Siberia. Co C-CP, 1st & 2nd plt 954176, 3rd plt 954179. Co D-1st plt 951293, CP & 2nd plt 951293, 3rd plt 948292. Recon-Tm A-LZ West, Tm B-Son Hoa.	M CC
68.		2400	C) S2. Daily Enemy Elimination: All-0. Cumulative Enemy Elimination: UNCL-2. NVA-988. VC-612. PW-46. CD-20. IWC-169. CSWC-38.	Hoover AR
69.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All Co's continue to operate in assigned AO's. Negative contact reported resulting in negative casualties or damages.	
70.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

30 September 1970

SUBJECT: Monthly Military Civic Action Report for Month of September 1970 (RCS: Maccords 41.04).

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96256

In compliance with Appendix II, XXIV Corps, Regulation 525-17 dated 16 May 1970 the following monthly Civic Action Report for the month of September 1970 is submitted:

A. Paragraph 1. 190

B. Paragraph 13. b. (1) a. 9 one hour classes, 6 students per class (BT 004278).

c. (1) e. 60 wood ammo boxes, 100 feet rubber hose, 49 ducks.

(3) 3300 pounds.

(4) 10 pounds.

(5) 20 pounds.

William C. Hammill

LTC, Infantry

Commanding

Info Cy: S-5, 196th Inf Bde.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541